NATIONAL PLANNING AUTHORITY









DRAFT KARAMOJA REGION DEVELOPMENT PLAN (KRDP)

2024/25-2034/35

APRIL 2024

Preamble

The Karamoja Regional Development Plan is a transformative development plan that seeks to transform the region from a subsistence agro-pastoralist society to a commercially productive society. Following a highly participatory consultive process, the issues that have to be addressed to transform Karamojong region include but are not limited to: a) high poverty levels associated with limited wealth creation due to subsistence economy, persistent ethnic clashes/conflicts; and cattle raiding and diminishing cattle population; b) food insecurity and malnutrition arising from unsustainable land use; high incidence of pests and diseases; unpredictable water sources for livestock and crop farming; poor soil retention and unpredictable weather; and land and environmental degradation; c) low value addition and industrialization despite the potential; d) low education levels and limited health care services; e) huge infrastructure gaps and services explained by low road infrastructure density; limited connectivity to electricity to support small, medium and large-scale industrialization; low utilization of ICT services, including mobile money services; d) low level of land registration limiting access to individual land ownership and brewing land conflicts; f) poor urban planning leading to unplanned/uncoordinated urban development and urban sprawling; and g) low penetration of Government programmes; and low gender equality leading to a highly male dominated community that has low respect to the female gender.

It is anticipated that after addressing the above constraints, the Karamoja region will be able to "achieve a peaceful, productive, socially and economically resilient society by 2035". The transformed Karamoja region after 2035 could summarized in terms of:

- 1) The number of parishes without government aid-primary schools would have reduced from 73 to 23,
- 2) The number of sub-counties without government-secondary schools would have reduced from 44 to 15,
- 3) Nine primary schools for each district and four secondary schools (Napak, Kaabong, Kotido and Nakapiripiriti) would have been transformed into boarding schools with optimal capacities,
- 4) Upgraded Moroto Technical Institute to a technical college and established vocational institutes in Amudat, Nabilatuk and Karenga,
- 5) Tarmacked 541.2kms of roads, upgraded 361 km to first class murram, constructed 220kms of trade roads and 148kms of security roads,
- 6) Constructed 415.4 km of metered railway from Tororo to Loyoro and Rupa for minerals,
- 7) Constructed Kidepo International Airport and an airfield at Nadunget, Moroto District.
- 8) Designed, constructed and operationalized at least 18 water supply systems for small towns and RGCs,
- 9) Constructed, equipped and staffed HCIV in Amudat and HCIIIs in Kaabong (Nyakwae, Kalapata, and Kamion sub counties) and Karenga (Kapedo and Labalangat sub counties),

- 10) Elevated Kaabong Hospital to a referral status,
- 11) Crime rate using small arms and light weapons per district (number of crimes per 100,000 persons) reduced from 649 to 256,
- 12) Prevalence of stunting among children reduced from 33 percent to 25.6 percent,
- 13) Reduced unemployment rates in the region from 12.4 percent to five percent,
- 14) All land owned by public institutions surveyed and titled,
- 15) One hundred primary schools and 44 secondary schools constructed, equipped and furnished to optimal functionality,
- 16) Two Presidential Industrial Skilling Hubs constructed and operationalized in Kaabong district,
- 17) Fifty police posts established in hotspot crime prone sub-counties,
- 18) Five cross border communication and surveillance masts to easy tracking and communication to aid joint security and community security surveillance, conflict early warning, timely response and management of conflicts established,
- 19) Increased the number of districts with magistrate facilities and services from three to nine,
- 20) Mindset change conducted to minimize cattle rustling violence and gender-based domestic violence,
- 21) Operationalized an all-inclusive Parish Development Model that is cognizant and hinged to the informal structures in Karamoja region,
- 22) The Karamoja region is anticipated to be food secure,
- 23) Preferred tourist destination in Uganda,
- 24) Increased issuance of customary certificates of ownership (CCO) to communally held land
- 25) The Northern Uganda Economic Corridor Physical Development Plan extended from only three districts (Kaabong, Abim and Kotido) to cover all the nine districts of the region,
- 26) Utilisation of mobile of mobile money services to increase from 15 percent to the national average of 49.9 percent (as of June 2023),
- 27) Increased percentage of population aged 6-24 years attending school to have increased from 37 percent to 50 percent, and
- 28) Decreased poverty levels from 65.7 percent to the national average of 20.3 percent.

Prof. Pamela K. Mbabazi

Chairperson, NPA

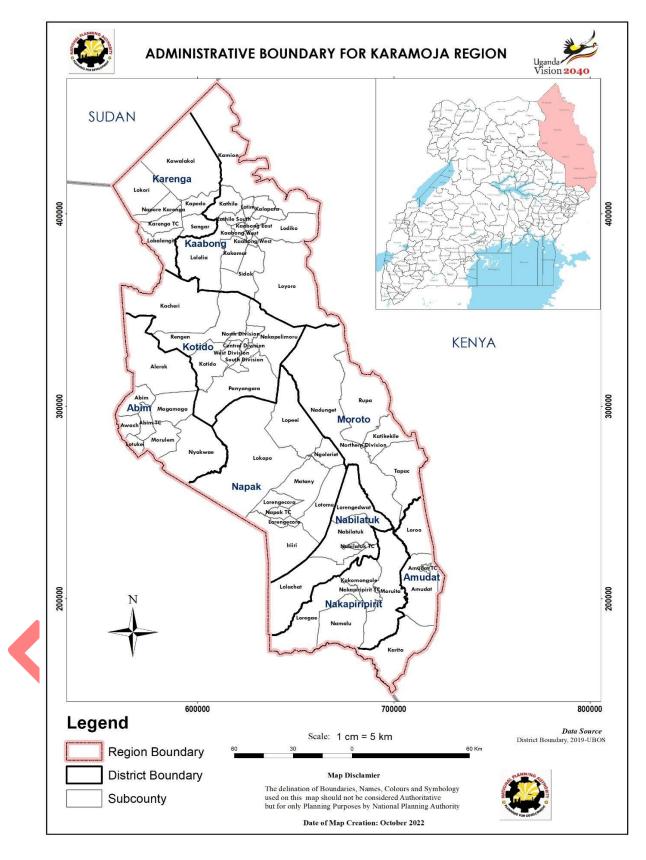


Figure 1: Administrative Boundary of Karamoja region

Vision: "A transformed Karamojong society from a subsistence agropastoralist to a commercially productive society"

Goal: "A peaceful, productive, socially and economically resilient Karamoja by 2035"

Theme: "Sustainable peace and agro-industrialization for socio-economic transformation of Karamoja"



Table1:Karamoja at a Glance, Selected Socio-economic Indicators

No.	Summary Statistics	Data Source, Year	Karamoja			National Average	
			2012/13	2016/17	2019/20	2019/20	
1.	Population						
	Total Population (Million)	UBOS population Projection, 2021	1.16	1.0593	1.206	44.4	
	Urban Population (percent)		20.9		30	25	
	Households	Total		209,100		8,975,900	
	Population Density (persons per sq. km)				45	183.83	
	Dependency Ratio	UNHS,2019/20	134.8	140.6	1/124	1/91.6	
	Poverty rate (percent)	UNHS, 2019/20	74.2	60.2	65.7	20.4	
	Total Land Area (sq. km)				27,528	241,553	
3.	Local Economy						
	Subsistence economy (percent)	UNHS, 2019/20	57.7		66.3	39	
	Unemployment (percent)	UNHS, 2019/20	8.9	16.5	54.9	9	
4.	Agriculture						
	Subsistence Agriculture (percent)	UNHS, 2019/20	10.4	41.6	31.1		
8.	Health						
	Infant Mortality Rate	UDHS, 2022			26.1/1000	36	
	Under Five Mortality	UDHS, 2022			55.7/1000	52	
	Maternal Mortality Rate	UDHS, 2022			588/100,000	189	
9.	Water and Sanitation						
	Access to safe water sources (percent)	UNHS,2019/20			83.6	79.3	
	Households with toilets (percent)	UNHS, 2019/20	30.6	34.8	31		
10.	Education						
	Literacy rate	UNHS, 2019/20	31.6	26.8	30.4	76	
	Women literate	UNHS,2019/20	23.2	21.3	12	72	

Table2: Performance of Selected Sustainable Development Goals in Karamoja Region

SDG		Indicator	Karamoja Region	National Outlook
1) No Pover	63.	Proportion (percent) of people who are poor	65.7	20.3
1) No Pover	ty	Average median monthly income (UGX)	99,000	190,000
2) Zana hum	~~#	Mean dietary Energy Consumption (Kcal/person/day	2,261	2,393
2) Zero hunger		Proportion (percent) of food poor households	75	39
2) G 11	1.1 1	Proportion (percent) that suffered illness or injury	20.2	19.4
3) Good hea well-bein		Proportion (percent) of households that are within 5 km of a health facility	19.8	90.3
4) Quality ed	ducation	Percentage (percent) of persons aged 10 years and above who are literate	30.4	76.1
5) Gender ed	quality	Primary school enrolment and gender parity (percent)	1.09	1.03

SDG		Indicator	Karamoja Region	National Outlook
6)	Clean water and sanitation	Access to improved sources of water (percent)	83.6	79.3
7)	Affordable and clean energy	Proportion (percent) of households that use clean energy for lighting (Grid electricity, solar, dry cells / batteries)	14.5	58.7
0)	D . 1 1	Labour force participation rate (LFPR)	48.4	52.3
-,	Decent work and economic growth	Employment to Population Ratio (EPR)	40.6	38.8
	cconomic growm	Unemployment rate	12.4	8.8
9)	Industry, innovation and infrastructure	Households that use grid electricity for lighting	8.1	18.9
Source	: UNHS			

Source: 2019/20,UBOS



TABLE OF CONTENTS

Prear	mble	II
List (Of Figures	VI
List (Of Acronyms	VII
Execu	utive Summary	IX
Chap	oter One: Introduction	IX
1 B	Background	
1.1	Socio-Political-Historical Context	1
1.2	Rationale	3
1.3	Formulation Process And Approach	4
1.4	Structure Of The Plan	4
Chap	oter Two: Karamoja Region Situation Analysis	5
2 T	The Karamoja We Know	5
2.1	The People Of Karamoja	5
2.2	The Karamoja Potential, Opportunities, Constraints And Challenges	9
2.2.1	Agriculture	9
2.2.2	Tourism	9
2.2.3	Minerals	12
2.2.4	Trade, Industry And Cooperatives	13
2.2.5	Development Stakeholders And Partners	14
2.3	The Socio-Economic Situation	14
2.3.5	Education Progress In Karamoja	23
2.3.6	Health Care	27
2.4	Climate Change	37
2.6	Governance And Security	38
Chap	oter Three: The Strategic Direction	43
3.1	Vision, Goal, Development Theme And Objectives	43
3.2	The Strategic Objectives	43
3.3	Strategies	43
3.4	The Theory Of Change (Toc)	44
Chap	oter Four: Development Interventions And Actions	61
4. Int	terventions Under The Pillars	61
4.1	Pillar 1: Peace And Security	61
4.2	Pillar 2: Agro-Industrialization, Food Security And Nutrition	64

4.3	Pillar 3: Sustainable Use Of Natural Resources	70
4.4	Pillar 4: Economic Infrastructure And Tailormade Social Services	72
4.5	Illar 5: Harnessing Culture And The Traditional Systems For National De	evelopment 80
4.6	Pillar 6: Research And Innovation	82
Cha	pter Five: Financing Framework And Resource Mobilisation Strategy .	84
5.	Financing Framework	84
5.1	Costs Of The Plan Period (2023/24-2033/34)	85
5.2	Resource Mobilization Strategy	88
Cha	npter Six: Implementation Strategy And Framework	
6.	Implementation Arrangements	89
6.1	Institutional Arrangements.	89
6.2	Coordination And Partnerships Framework	
6.3	Prerequisites For Successful Implementation Of The Plan	
6.4	Conditions For Successful Implementation	94
6.5	Communication And Feedback Strategy	95
Cha	apter Seven: Monitoring Evaluation And Learning	98
7	Monitoring And Evaluation (M&E) Frameworks	
7.1	Progress Reporting.	98
7.2	Joint Annual Review	
7.3	Mid-Term Evaluation	
7.4	End Of Plan Evaluation	98
7.5	M&E Roles And Responsibilities Of Key Actors	99
7.6	Major Monitoring And Evaluation Events	100
Cha	npter Eight: Risks Management And Mitigation Measures	101
8	Risks Management And Anticipated Impacts	101
Anr	nexes	103
Ann	nex 1: Results And Reporting Framework (Impact And Outcomes)	103
Ann	nex 2: Results And Reporting Framework (Intermediate Outcomes)	105
Ann	nex 3: Results And Reporting Framework (Output Level)	107
Ann	nex 4: Cost Action Matrix	134

LIST OF TABLES

TABLE 1:KARAMOJA AT A GLANCE, SELECTED SOCIO-ECONOMIC INDICATORS	I
TABLE 2: PERFORMANCE OF SELECTED SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT GOALS IN KARAMOJA REGION	I
TABLE 3: THE KRDP FINANCING FRAMEWORK	XI
TABLE 4: IMMEDIATE, MEDIUM-TERM AND LONG-TERM RESULTS	XI
TABLE 5: POPULATION PROJECTIONS	5
TABLE 6: ETHNIC TRIBES PER DISTRICT	7
TABLE 7: VALLEY TANKS AND DAMS CONSTRUCT BY THE GOVERNMENT	
Table 8: Land Use and Management	20
TABLE 9: PROPORTION OF CHILDREN AGED 3 YEARS TO 5 YEARS ATTENDING SCHOOL	24
TABLE 10: PARISHES WITHOUT A PRIMARY SCHOOL IN KARAMOJA	
Table 11: Sub-Counties without a Secondary School	26
TABLE 12: DISTRIBUTION ON SKILLS TRAINING INSTITUTIONS	
TABLE 13: ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS WITHOUT A HEALTH CENTRE	
Table 14. Road Distribution in the different regions in Uganda as of 2020	31
TABLE 15. ALIGNMENT OF KEY STRATEGIES WITH THE OBJECTIVES	
Table 16. Change Results and Key Indicators at Goal Level	
TABLE 17. ALIGNMENT OF KEY ACTORS WITH RESULTS (INTERMEDIATE OUTCOMES AND OUTPUTS)	54
Table 18: Pillar 1 Results-Intermediate Outcomes	61
TABLE 19: PILLAR 1 INTERVENTIONS, ACTIONS AND TIME FRAME-YEAR (1-2½; 1-5; 1-7½; 1-10)	61
Table 20: Pillar 2 Results-Intermediate Outcomes	64
TABLE 21: PILLAR 2: IMPROVING AGRO-PASTROL PRODUCTION, PRODUCTIVITY AND MARKET ACCESS ACT	TONS
AND TIME FRAME-YEARS (1-2½; 1-5; 1-7½; 1-10)	65
Table 22: Pillar 3 Results-Intermediate Outcomes	70
Table 23: Interventions, Actions and Time Frame-Years (1-2½; 1-5; F1-7½; 1-10)	
Table 24: Pillar 4 Results-Intermediate Outcomes	72
Table 25: Pillar 4 Interventions, Actions and Time Frame-Years (1-2½; 1-5; 1-7½; 1-10)	73
Table 26: Pillar 5 Results -Intermediate Outcomes	80
Table 27: Pillar 5 Interventions, Actions and Time Frame-Years $(1-2\frac{1}{2}; 1-5; 1-7\frac{1}{2}; 1-10)$	81
Table 28: Pillar 6 Results	82
TABLE 29: PILLAR 6 INTERVENTIONS, ACTIONS AND TIME FRAME-YEARS (1-2½; 1-5; 1-7½; 1-10)	82
Table 30: Financing Framework (UGX in Millions)	84
TABLE 31: SUMMARY COSTS OF THE INTERVENTIONS	
Table 32. Cost of Projects	88
Table 33: Communication Strategy	95
TABLE 34. TARGET AUDIENCE FOR ATTAINING SUCCESSFUL POPULARIZATION AND BUY-IN	95
TABLE 35: COMMUNICATION PLAN	
Table 36: Major Monitoring and Evaluation Events	100
TABLE 37: ANTICIPATED RISKS AND MITIGATION MEASURES	101

LIST OF FIGURES

FIGURE 1: ADMINISTRATIVE BOUNDARY OF KARAMOJA REGION	IV
FIGURE 2: POPULATION DENSITY FOR KARAMOJA REGION 2020	6
FIGURE 3: KARAMOJA REGION LIVELIHOOD ZONES	8
FIGURE 4: LOCATION OF CENTRAL FOREST RESERVES IN KARAMOJA REGION	10
FIGURE 5: TOURISM POTENTIAL IN KARAMOJA REGION	11
FIGURE 6: MINERAL POTENTIAL IN KARAMOJA REGION	13
FIGURE 7: SOIL TYPE IN KARAMOJA REGION	
FIGURE 8: WATER FOR PRODUCTION FACILITIES IN KARAMOJA REGION	19
FIGURE 9: LAND USE IN KARAMOJA REGION	22
FIGURE 10: NORTHERN UGANDA ECONOMIC CORRIDOR REGIONAL PHYSICAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN	23
FIGURE 11: NUMBER OF PRE-PRIMARY SCHOOLS BY OWNERSHIP AND REGION;	24
FIGURE 12: HEALTH FACILITIES IN KARAMOJA REGION	29
FIGURE 13: CATEGORIES OF WATER SOURCES IN KARAMOJA REGION	
FIGURE 14: MAP OF ROAD NETWORK IN KARAMOJA REGION	
FIGURE 15: ELECTRICITY NETWORK IN KARAMOJA REGION	
FIGURE 16: PRIVATE SECOR INVESTMENTS IN KARAMOJA	
FIGURE 17: ILLUSTRATION OF THE THEORY OF CHANGE (TOC)	
FIGURE 18: FOOD SECURITY INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	69
Figure 19: Infrastructure Upgrade	
FIGURE 20: PROPOSED NEW PRIMARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS	78
FIGURE 21: PROPOSED HEALTH CENTRE IIL FACILITIES	80
FIGURE 22: INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS AND KEY STAKEHOLDERS	90

LIST OF ACRONYMS

ASCA Accumulating Savings and Credit Associations ASM Artisanal and Small-scale Miners C&D Cooperation and Development CNN Cable News Network COVID-19 Corona Virus Disease of 2019 CSOs Civil Society Organizations FAO Food and Agricultural Organization FGM Female Genital Mutilation FY Financial Year GBV Gender Based Violence GDP Gross Domestic Product GER Gross Enrolment Rate GIZ Deutsche Gesellschafts für Internationale Zusammenarbeit GUCC Gulu University Constitute College Human Immunodeficiency Virus/ Acquired Immunodeficiency HIV/AIDS Syndrome ICT Information and Communication Technology KAREDI Karamoja Regional Development Initiative KIDP Karamoja Integrated Development Plan KRDP Karamoja Regional Development Plan KRDP Local Defense Units LED Local Economic Development LGS Local Governments MAAIF Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Industry and Fisheries MMAR Maternal Mortality Rate MMCA Ministry for Karamoja Affairs MWE Ministry of Water and Environment NBI National Backbone Infrastructure	ACEMP	African Centre for Energy and Mineral Policy			
ASM Artisanal and Small-scale Miners C&D Cooperation and Development CNN Cable News Network COVID-19 Corona Virus Disease of 2019 CSOs Civil Society Organizations FAO Food and Agricultural Organization FGM Female Genital Mutilation FY Financial Year GBV Gender Based Violence GDP Gross Domestic Product GER Gross Enrolment Rate GIZ Deutsche Gesellschafts fur Internationale Zusammenarbeit GUCC Gulu University Constitute College Human Immunodeficiency Virus/ Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome ICT Information and Communication Technology KAREDI Karamoja Regional Development Initiative KIDP Karamoja Regional Development Plan KRDP Karamoja Regional Development Plan KRDP Karamoja Regional Development Plan KM Kilometers LDU Local Defense Units LED Local Governments MAAIF Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Industry and Fisheries MDAs Ministries Departments and Agencies MMR Maternal Mortality Rate MoKA Ministry of Water and Environment	ASCA	Accumulating Savings and Credit Associations			
COVID-19 Corona Virus Disease of 2019 CSOs Civil Society Organizations FAO Food and Agricultural Organization FGM Female Genital Mutilation FY Financial Year GBV Gender Based Violence GDP Gross Domestic Product GER Gross Enrolment Rate GIZ Deutsche Gesellschafts fur Internationale Zusammenarbeit GUCC Gulu University Constitute College Human Immunodeficiency Virus/ Acquired Immunodeficiency HIV/AIDS Syndrome ICT Information and Communication Technology KAREDI Karamoja Regional Development Initiative KIDP Karamoja Integrated Development Plan KRDP Karamoja Regional Development Plan KRM Kilometers LDU Local Defense Units LED Local Governments MAAIF Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Industry and Fisheries MDAS Ministries Departments and Agencies MMR Maternal Mortality Rate MoKA Ministry of Water and Environment	ASM				
COVID-19 Corona Virus Disease of 2019 CSOs Civil Society Organizations FAO Food and Agricultural Organization FGM Female Genital Mutilation FY Financial Year GBV Gender Based Violence GDP Gross Domestic Product GER Gross Enrolment Rate GIZ Deutsche Gesellschafts fur Internationale Zusammenarbeit GUCC Gulu University Constitute College Human Immunodeficiency Virus/ Acquired Immunodeficiency HIV/AIDS Syndrome ICT Information and Communication Technology KAREDI Karamoja Regional Development Initiative KIDP Karamoja Integrated Development Plan KRDP Karamoja Regional Development Plan KRM Kilometers LDU Local Defense Units LED Local Governments MAAIF Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Industry and Fisheries MDAS Ministries Departments and Agencies MMR Maternal Mortality Rate MoKA Ministry of Water and Environment	C&D	Cooperation and Development			
CSOs Civil Society Organizations FAO Food and Agricultural Organization FGM Female Genital Mutilation FY Financial Year GBV Gender Based Violence GDP Gross Domestic Product GER Gross Enrolment Rate GIZ Deutsche Gesellschafts fur Internationale Zusammenarbeit GUCC Gulu University Constitute College Human Immunodeficiency Virus/ Acquired Immunodeficiency HIV/AIDS Syndrome ICT Information and Communication Technology KAREDI Karamoja Regional Development Initiative KIDP Karamoja Integrated Development Plan KRDP Karamoja Regional Development Plan Km Kilometers LDU Local Defense Units LED Local Economic Development LGs Local Governments MAAIF Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Industry and Fisheries MDAS Ministries Departments and Agencies MMR Maternal Mortality Rate MoKA Ministry of Water and Environment	CNN				
FAO Food and Agricultural Organization FGM Female Genital Mutilation FY Financial Year GBV Gender Based Violence GDP Gross Domestic Product GER Gross Enrolment Rate GIZ Deutsche Gesellschafts fur Internationale Zusammenarbeit GUCC Gulu University Constitute College Human Immunodeficiency Virus/ Acquired Immunodeficiency HIV/AIDS Syndrome ICT Information and Communication Technology KAREDI Karamoja Regional Development Initiative KIDP Karamoja Integrated Development Plan KRDP Karamoja Regional Development Plan Km Kilometers LDU Local Defense Units LED Local Economic Development LGs Local Governments MAAIF Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Industry and Fisheries MDAS Ministries Departments and Agencies MMR Maternal Mortality Rate MoKA Ministry of Water and Environment	COVID-19	Corona Virus Disease of 2019			
FGM Female Genital Mutilation FY Financial Year GBV Gender Based Violence GDP Gross Domestic Product GER Gross Enrolment Rate GIZ Deutsche Gesellschafts fur Internationale Zusammenarbeit GUCC Gulu University Constitute College Human Immunodeficiency Virus/ Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome ICT Information and Communication Technology KAREDI Karamoja Regional Development Initiative KIDP Karamoja Integrated Development Plan KRDP Karamoja Regional Development Plan Km Kilometers LDU Local Defense Units LED Local Economic Development LGS Local Governments MAAIF Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Industry and Fisheries MDAS Ministries Departments and Agencies MMR Maternal Mortality Rate MoKA Ministry of Water and Environment	CSOs	Civil Society Organizations			
FY Gender Based Violence GDP Gross Domestic Product GER Gross Enrolment Rate GIZ Deutsche Gesellschafts fur Internationale Zusammenarbeit GUCC Gulu University Constitute College Human Immunodeficiency Virus/ Acquired Immunodeficiency HIV/AIDS Syndrome ICT Information and Communication Technology KAREDI Karamoja Regional Development Initiative KIDP Karamoja Integrated Development Plan KRDP Karamoja Regional Development Plan KRM Kilometers LDU Local Defense Units LED Local Economic Development LGS Local Governments MAAIF Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Industry and Fisheries MDAS Ministries Departments and Agencies MMR Maternal Mortality Rate MoKA Ministry of Water and Environment	FAO	Food and Agricultural Organization			
GBV Gender Based Violence GDP Gross Domestic Product GER Gross Enrolment Rate GIZ Deutsche Gesellschafts fur Internationale Zusammenarbeit GUCC Gulu University Constitute College Human Immunodeficiency Virus/ Acquired Immunodeficiency HIV/AIDS Syndrome ICT Information and Communication Technology KAREDI Karamoja Regional Development Initiative KIDP Karamoja Integrated Development Plan KRDP Karamoja Regional Development Plan Km Kilometers LDU Local Defense Units LED Local Economic Development LGs Local Governments MAAIF Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Industry and Fisheries MDAs Ministry for Karamoja Affairs MMR Maternal Mortality Rate MoKA Ministry of Water and Environment	FGM	Female Genital Mutilation			
GDP Gross Domestic Product GER Gross Enrolment Rate GIZ Deutsche Gesellschafts fur Internationale Zusammenarbeit GUCC Gulu University Constitute College Human Immunodeficiency Virus/ Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome ICT Information and Communication Technology KAREDI Karamoja Regional Development Initiative KIDP Karamoja Integrated Development Plan KRDP Karamoja Regional Development Plan Km Kilometers LDU Local Defense Units LED Local Economic Development LGs Local Governments MAAIF Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Industry and Fisheries MDAs Ministries Departments and Agencies MMR Maternal Mortality Rate MoKA Ministry of Water and Environment	FY	Financial Year			
GER Gross Enrolment Rate GIZ Deutsche Gesellschafts fur Internationale Zusammenarbeit GUCC Gulu University Constitute College Human Immunodeficiency Virus/ Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome ICT Information and Communication Technology KAREDI Karamoja Regional Development Initiative KIDP Karamoja Integrated Development Plan KRDP Karamoja Regional Development Plan KRM Kilometers LDU Local Defense Units LED Local Economic Development LGs Local Governments MAAIF Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Industry and Fisheries MDAS Ministries Departments and Agencies MMR Maternal Mortality Rate MoKA Ministry of Water and Environment	GBV	Gender Based Violence			
GIZ Deutsche Gesellschafts fur Internationale Zusammenarbeit GUCC Gulu University Constitute College Human Immunodeficiency Virus/ Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome ICT Information and Communication Technology KAREDI Karamoja Regional Development Initiative KIDP Karamoja Integrated Development Plan KRDP Karamoja Regional Development Plan Km Kilometers LDU Local Defense Units LED Local Economic Development LGs Local Governments MAAIF Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Industry and Fisheries MDAs Ministries Departments and Agencies MMR Maternal Mortality Rate MoKA Ministry of Water and Environment	GDP	Gross Domestic Product			
GUCC Gulu University Constitute College Human Immunodeficiency Virus/ Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome ICT Information and Communication Technology KAREDI Karamoja Regional Development Initiative KIDP Karamoja Integrated Development Plan KRDP Karamoja Regional Development Plan Km Kilometers LDU Local Defense Units LED Local Economic Development LGs Local Governments MAAIF Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Industry and Fisheries MDAs Ministries Departments and Agencies MMR Maternal Mortality Rate MoKA Ministry of Water and Environment	GER	Gross Enrolment Rate			
Human Immunodeficiency Virus/ Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome ICT Information and Communication Technology KAREDI Karamoja Regional Development Initiative KIDP Karamoja Integrated Development Plan KRDP Karamoja Regional Development Plan Km Kilometers LDU Local Defense Units LED Local Economic Development LGs Local Governments MAAIF Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Industry and Fisheries MDAs Ministries Departments and Agencies MMR Maternal Mortality Rate MoKA Ministry of Water and Environment	GIZ	Deutsche Gesellschafts fur Internationale Zusammenarbeit			
HIV/AIDS Syndrome ICT Information and Communication Technology KAREDI Karamoja Regional Development Initiative KIDP Karamoja Integrated Development Plan KRDP Karamoja Regional Development Plan Km Kilometers LDU Local Defense Units LED Local Economic Development LGs Local Governments MAAIF Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Industry and Fisheries MDAs Ministries Departments and Agencies MMR Maternal Mortality Rate MoKA Ministry of Water and Environment	GUCC	Gulu University Constitute College			
ICT Information and Communication Technology KAREDI Karamoja Regional Development Initiative KIDP Karamoja Integrated Development Plan KRDP Karamoja Regional Development Plan Km Kilometers LDU Local Defense Units LED Local Economic Development LGS Local Governments MAAIF Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Industry and Fisheries MDAS Ministries Departments and Agencies MMR Maternal Mortality Rate MoKA Ministry of Water and Environment		Human Immunodeficiency Virus/ Acquired Immunodeficiency			
KAREDI Karamoja Regional Development Initiative KIDP Karamoja Integrated Development Plan KRDP Karamoja Regional Development Plan Km Kilometers LDU Local Defense Units LED Local Economic Development LGS Local Governments MAAIF Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Industry and Fisheries MDAS Ministries Departments and Agencies MMR Maternal Mortality Rate MoKA Ministry of Water and Environment	HIV/AIDS	Syndrome			
KIDP Karamoja Integrated Development Plan KRDP Karamoja Regional Development Plan Km Kilometers LDU Local Defense Units LED Local Economic Development LGs Local Governments MAAIF Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Industry and Fisheries MDAs Ministries Departments and Agencies MMR Maternal Mortality Rate MoKA Ministry of Water and Environment	ICT	Information and Communication Technology			
KRDP Karamoja Regional Development Plan Km Kilometers LDU Local Defense Units LED Local Economic Development LGs Local Governments MAAIF Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Industry and Fisheries MDAs Ministries Departments and Agencies MMR Maternal Mortality Rate MoKA Ministry of Water and Environment	KAREDI	Karamoja Regional Development Initiative			
Km Kilometers LDU Local Defense Units LED Local Economic Development LGs Local Governments MAAIF Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Industry and Fisheries MDAs Ministries Departments and Agencies MMR Maternal Mortality Rate MoKA Ministry for Karamoja Affairs MWE Ministry of Water and Environment	KIDP	Karamoja Integrated Development Plan			
LDU Local Defense Units LED Local Economic Development LGs Local Governments MAAIF Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Industry and Fisheries MDAs Ministries Departments and Agencies MMR Maternal Mortality Rate MoKA Ministry for Karamoja Affairs MWE Ministry of Water and Environment	KRDP	Karamoja Regional Development Plan			
LED Local Economic Development LGs Local Governments MAAIF Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Industry and Fisheries MDAs Ministries Departments and Agencies MMR Maternal Mortality Rate MoKA Ministry for Karamoja Affairs MWE Ministry of Water and Environment	Km	Kilometers			
LGs Local Governments MAAIF Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Industry and Fisheries MDAs Ministries Departments and Agencies MMR Maternal Mortality Rate MoKA Ministry for Karamoja Affairs MWE Ministry of Water and Environment	LDU	Local Defense Units			
MAAIF Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Industry and Fisheries MDAs Ministries Departments and Agencies MMR Maternal Mortality Rate MoKA Ministry for Karamoja Affairs MWE Ministry of Water and Environment	LED	Local Economic Development			
MDAs Ministries Departments and Agencies MMR Maternal Mortality Rate MoKA Ministry for Karamoja Affairs MWE Ministry of Water and Environment	LGs	Local Governments			
MMR Maternal Mortality Rate MoKA Ministry for Karamoja Affairs MWE Ministry of Water and Environment	MAAIF	Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Industry and Fisheries			
MoKA Ministry for Karamoja Affairs MWE Ministry of Water and Environment	MDAs	Ministries Departments and Agencies			
MWE Ministry of Water and Environment	MMR	Maternal Mortality Rate			
•	MoKA				
NBI National Backbone Infrastructure	MWE	·			
	NBI	National Backbone Infrastructure			
NFA National Forestry Authority		•			
NGOs Non-Government Organizations					
PDM Parish Development Model	PDM				
PLWD Persons Living with Disabilities	PLWD	Persons Living with Disabilities			
POCC Potentials, Opportunities, Constraints and Challenges	POCC				
PPRV PesteDespetits Ruminant Virus	PPRV				
REA Rural Electrification Agency					
ROSCAs Rotating Savings and Credit Associations	ROSCAs	Rotating Savings and Credit Associations			

SACCOs	Saving and Credit Cooperative Organizations		
SDGs	Sustainable Development Goals		
SGBV	Sexual and Gender Based Violence		
SNV	Foundation of Netherland Volunteers		
STEI	Science, Technology, Engineering and Innovation		
TOC	Theory of Change		
TVET	Technical and Vocational Education Training		
UBOS	Uganda Bureau of Statistics		
UDHS	Uganda Demographic and Health Survey		
UNDP	United Nations Development Programme		
UNFPA	United Nations Population Fund		
UNHCR	United Nations High Commission for Refugees		
UNHS	Uganda National Household Survey		
UNICEF	United Nations Children's Fund		
UNRA	Uganda National Roads Authority		
UPDF	Uganda People's Defense Force		
USAID	United Sates Agency for international Development		
USD	United States Dollar		
USE	Universal Secondary Education		
UWEP	Uganda Women Entrepreneurship Programme		
WASH	Water, Sanitation and Hygiene		
WFP	World Food Programme		
YLP	Youth Livelihood Program		

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Karamoja Regional Development Plan (KRDP) provides a harmonized strategic direction that embraces unique development needs, desires and interests of the people of the region. The KRDP was formulated through a participatory bottom-up highly consultative process to address the key development challenges facing the region. The engagements provided a harmonized strategic direction for the social-economic transformation of the Karamoja region.

Karamoja region is a "priority region" of contrasts. On one hand, it is open knowledge Karamoja endowed with vast untapped potentials, including; the young population (over 65percent below 25 years); agriculture land that supports both pastoral and agro-pastoral activities; potentially viable minerals; tourism resources; and underutilized opportunities-industrial growth given its strategic location for international and cross border trade and services and mineral resources and livestock for value added industries. These potentials if sustainably harnessed, and well exploited, Karamoja region would rapidly industrialize and transform economically thus fast tracking the achievement of Uganda Vision 2040 targets.

On the other hand, Karamoja is characterized by persistent poverty; insecurity associated with inter-ethnic and cross border and natural resource-based conflicts; social and cultural barriers (both inward and outward); harsh climatic conditions and weak governance and administration mechanisms. This makes the region food insecure and lags behind in most key socio-economic indicators compared to the national averages.

This plan seeks to address these contrasts. In particular, the plan envisions a **transformed** Karamoja society from a subsistence agro-pastoralist to a commercially productive Society by 2035. Towards this, the plan aims to achieve a peaceful, productive, socially and economically resilient Karamoja by 2035. In particular, the focus in the next 10 years (2023/24 –2034/35) will be to:

- 1. Establish sustainable peace and security;
- 2. Develop livestock and crop production towards value addition and market-oriented practices;
- 3. Ensure sustainable use and management of region's natural resources;
- 4. Increase the stock and access to appropriate social and economic infrastructure and services;
- 5. Harness positive cultural practices and the traditional systems of the people of Karamoja for national development; and
- 6. Undertake research and innovation for Karamoja tailor made solutions.

The KRDP will be delivered under a rallying theme of "Sustainable peace and agroindustrialization for socio-economic transformation of Karamoja".

To achieve sustainable peace and security the following are proposed; promote civic military cooperation in peace building and conflict transformation; promote cross border peaceful interaction and co-existence; promote participatory planning, civic education and social

accountability mechanism; strengthen Justice Law and Order System (JLOS) and strengthen family and Social Systems to aid better gender relations.

To develop livestock and crop production towards value addition and market-oriented practices, the following are proposed; increase crop production and productivity, and value chain development, and household consumption; improve livestock production and productivity value chains development; Increase access to water for production; improve market access for livestock, crop and their products; and improve support for diversified livelihoods.

To ensure sustainable use and management of region's natural resources the following interventions are proposed; restore forest and range lands; strengthen land administration and management; build local capacity for mineral extraction and value addition; and develop tourism biodiversity enterprises.

To increase the stock and access to appropriate social and economic infrastructure and services the following are proposed; develop commodity marketing infrastructure for bulking and market access, establish tailormade education, particularly compulsory boarding UPE schools per 2 sub-counties and USE schools per district and healthcare system for Karamoja; Improve access to safe water, sustainable sanitation and hygiene; develop priority roads that open up Karamoja for trade with neighbouring communities; and develop priority roads for security provision in the region

To harness positive cultural practices and the traditional systems of the people of Karamoja for national development, the following are proposed; develop and market culture and cultural sites; promote and preserve Karamojong culture; and promote social cohesion and social protection

To effectively undertake research and innovation for Karamoja tailor made solutions, the following are proposed; establish research, development and innovation centres; and develop infrastructure for commercialization of Karamoja specific innovations.

The following proposed flagship projects are critical for addressing the food security situation and achieving socio-economic transformation in Karamoja:

- 1. Construct a man-made lake at Lopeei
- 2. Bulk water transfer from Lake Bisina
- 3. Karamoja Seed Project in Kaabong and Nabilatuk
- 4. Establish a meat processing & hides and skins processing plants in Kotido for value addition
- 5. Establish an industrial park in Moroto
- 6. Cement Factory Project in Nandunget and Kinkinkit;
- 7. Klinker Factory in Moroto;
- 8. Kidepo International Airport
- 9. Karenga-Kapedo-Kaboong-Kotido-Moroto Road;
- 10. Elevate Kaabong Hospital to referral status; and
- 11. Construct 73public boarding primary and 44 secondary schools in strategic locations.

For the start, the plan has targeted to implement the following as quick wins;

- 1. Transform nine (9) primary for each district and four (4) secondary schools from the districts of Napak, Kaabong, Kotido and Nakapiripiriti into boarding schools with capacity of 3000 pupils per primary schools and 2000 students per secondary schools;
- 2. Upgrading roads to first class murrum (i.e., Kotido-Kaabong-Karenga (150kms), Abim-Kotido (69kms), Patong-Abim (42kms), Napak-Kotido (100kms);
- 3. Formulating a comprehensive community mobilization strategy to promote peace in the region; and
- 4. For agricultural production, the targets are to distill four (4) big earth dams in the districts of Abim, Kaabong, kotido, and Napak, rehabilitate 2 valley dams per district and supply of agricultural inputs and tractors in the region.

The estimated cost of the Plan is Uganda shillings 15.1 trillion. expected to come from Government of Uganda, Development partners, the private sector, CSOs/NGOs funding through both direct and off-budget support (Table 3).

Table 3: The KRDP Financing Framework

Funding Sources	On-budget	Off- budget	Total (Ushs. Million)	Percent
	(Ushs. Million)	(Ushs. Million)		
Government of Uganda- Central	8,295,740	-	8,295,740	55
Government of Uganda- Local	579,136	-	579,136	4
Government				
Development Partners	1,049,388	1,574,082	2,623,470	17
CSOs / NGOs	-	1,480	1,480	0
Private Sector	-	3,578,956	3,578,956	24
Academia/Research Organizations	-	12,482	12,482	0
TOTAL	9,924,264	5,167,000	15,091,264	100

The implementation of the KRDP will follow a program-based approach as adopted by the NDP; with a focus on the commodity value chain and a Whole of Government Approach. The intended results are provided in Table 4.

Table 4: Immediate, Medium-Term and Long-Term Results

Int	Intermediate Outcomes (1-2½ Years)		utcomes 1-5 Years)	Impact (7 ½ -10 Years)
1.	Improved governance, safety, and economic participation	1.1	Enhanced community safety, security, and adherence to human rights principles	
2.	Increased agricultural production, productivity, and local economic development	2.13.1	Increased production, productivity, value addition and market access	
3.	Enhanced protection and productivity of the environment and natural resources.		management of lands, minerals and wildlife resources Enhanced access to essential services and increased	Improved livelihoods and economic prosperity
4.	Enhanced accessibility to essential goods and services for the population.	5.1	economic opportunities Enhanced positive cultural practices for sustainable livelihoods.	
5.	Reduced key forms of inequalities and increased well-being of the population.	6.1	Strengthened research and innovation capacity with tangible outcomes	

6. Cascade tailor made researched	
solutions for Karamoja problems	

Albeit, policy reforms are required if the results are to be realized and socio-economic transformation effort in the disadvantaged region of the country is to happen and implementation coordination for achieving development results to be effective. These include:

- 1. Create a water budget for Karamoja, specifically to manage run-off, build dams and reservoirs and channel water to its centre of seepage,
- 2. Subsidize tuitions for Karamojongs in order to encourage them join education institutions in big number,
- 3. Strengthen and make the Ministry of Karamoja Affairs (MoKA) operate from Karamoja and revive the Karamoja Development Agency for effective coordination of implementation, and
- 4. Compulsory boarding Universal Primary Education (UPE) and Universal Secondary Education (USE)with school feeding progress.

The tracking of progress of implementation towards achieving the results will be based on the results and reporting framework provided in annexes (Page 103).



CHAPTER ONE: INTRODUCTION

Chapter one focuses on the historical aspects and the rationale for the Karamoja Regional Development Plan.

1 Background

1.1 Socio-Political-Historical Context

- 1. Historically, Karamoja has been a "special region" under a dual governance system (central and traditional governments). Before colonialism, Karamoja was governed by various clan based and tribal traditional system with powers vested in the council of elders. There was no singular ruler. However, the process of state formation had started in Jie under a war lord, General Loriang who had acquired the authority of a King. He had a council of elders that advised him taking the role of a Parliament and had a standing army of eight Brigades. In 1912 the British allied with the Bokora and Iteso to overthrow General Loriang. Thereafter they imposed colonial rule with appointed chiefs until independence. After Uganda gained independence in 1962, Karamoja remained a "special region" under civilian rule. The system of appointed chiefs continued until when the National Resistance Movement (NRM) government came to power in 1986, and introduced the local council system of elected leaders. The system of NRM elected leaders operates alongside the traditional institutions that still wield a lot of power in the rural areas. However, their roles have been changing and their engagement in governance and development is not yet clearly defined alongside the formal systems.
- 2. Furthermore, the central government classified Karamoja as Uganda's "problem child". Karamoja was a hub for the ivory trade, resulting in the introduction of firearms to the Karamojong people. By 1905, Karamoja had 68 trading posts. However, the colonial government declared the region a "restricted area" and closed it off to traders, leading to clashes between Karamoja and the colonial authorities. Conflicts between the Karamojong communities and neighboring groups persisted, fueled by cattle rustling and wars with the post-colonial administration. The political instability following President Idi Amin's ouster in 1979 allowed the Karamojong to acquire weapons from the abandoned armory of Moroto barracks, leading to increased cattle raiding. The establishment of wildlife conservation areas and administrative districts disrupted customary grazing zones and caused disputes over land and natural resources.
- 3. This changed as the NRM government in 1986 prioritized Karamoja for restoration, improved security and rehabilitation. Disarmament measures implemented by the government, inter-community dialogues and increased participation of women in peace communities resulted in relative peace. Requisite infrastructure for the management of armed conflicts associated with cattle thefts and raids in Karamoja have been put in place, including strengthening the capacity of law enforcement agencies.
- 4. The NRM government with support from development partners intensified service delivery in Karamoja especially after the end of the disarmament in 2010. Investments have been undertaken in the mining sector, including aerial surveys for detailed geothermal mapping of the entire Karamoja, mineral prospecting and mineral extraction, especially marble, limestone and gold. Hundreds of thousands of Karamojong are involved in Artisanal and Small-scale Mining (ASM) in different parts of the region.

- Additionally, governance and service delivery have improved. Four (4)court houses have been built in Abim, Kaabong, Nakapiripirit and Amudat. Sixty-one (61) police stations and police posts were constructed, which greatly enhanced access to justice and enforcing law and order.
- 5. Other socioeconomic infrastructure and amenities have also been established. The total coverage of national roads increased from 163 kms in 2015 to 303 kms in 2022, of which 93 kms are tarmacked. Access to electricity especially in urban areas has increased by 13.7 percent over the past 20 years. Educational facilities, from primary to secondary, and post-secondary technical education institutions have been enhanced. Primary health care facilities, especially health centres II and III have been established in the region. Fifteen health centres II and III were built over the past two decades. Water facilities, including safe water for human consumption, such as piped water supply have been constructed and operationalized in a number of small towns and rural growth centres in the districts of Abim, Amudat, Nabilatuk, Nakapiripirit and Moroto as well as 254 boreholes in rural areas which enabled 80 percent of the population in the region to have access to safe water. Water for production facilities such as 14 large valley tanks of 20,000m³ capacity were constructed in different sub-counties in the districts of Karamoja as well as 36 valley tanks of 10,000m³ capacity at parish levels, and 12 valley tanks of 10,000m³ capacity were de-silted during the KIDPII. In particular, government constructed 05 large strategic water reservoirs in Karamoja between 2010 and 2012. These were: Kobebe dam in Rupa the current Lotisan sub-county, Moroto district with a storage capacity of 2.3 billion liters; Longoromit dam in Kaabong district with a storage capacity of 1.4 million cubic meters; Arechek dam in Napak district with a storage capacity of 2.5 million cubic meters; Kailong with a capacity of 167,000m³ and Kawomeri dam in Abim district; and a total of 80 communal valley tanks have been constructed between the period of 2016 and 2019. There are also quite several valley tanks and sand dams constructed by communities with support from development partners in the sub region that have since silted. Further, the MWE established 07 solar powered irrigation demonstration sites in Karamoja of which most are partially functional and benefiting only 206 people in the locations mentioned above. In addition, 34 windmills were repaired and rehabilitated in Karamoja.
- 6. As Karamoja gains stability the private sector has responded positively to invest in Karamoja's vast opportunities. This has led to a positive change in the hospitality and tourism industry in Karamoja, including several new large and medium size hotels and restaurants that have been constructed in different parts of Karamoja, with the most prominent being Hotel Africana and 7 Ranges Hotel in Moroto; and Rangelands Hotel and Kaabong Resort Hotel, both in Kaabong. Production of food crops such as maize, sorghum, groundnuts and cassava in the region increased overtime, partly due to the decline in livestock numbers and also due to diversification and programmes promoted by government and NGOs. This precipitated some progress in the improvement of the livelihoods of the people of Karamoja.
- 7. Despite these efforts, the social welfare of the population in the region continues to be volatile owing to erratic weather patterns and sporadic insecurity. These directly affect food security and other economic activities in the region. Drought that used to occur every 10 years now occurs every 3-5 years due to effects of climate change (FAO, 2013). Shocks and natural disasters such as prolonged and severe drought in 2017/2018

- that extended to early 2019 were experienced. Erratic rainfall led to flash floods in most of low-lying parts of Karamoja in the second half of 2019. Further, locust invasions in 2019 and the outbreak of Coronavirus Disease of 2019 (COVID-19), which led to public health measures such as the first total Lock-Down of March 2020.
- 8. It is in this context that the Karamoja regional development plan provides a harmonized strategic direction that embraces unique development needs, desires and interests or aspirations of the people to end subsistence agro-pastrolism in Karamoja. In particular, the plan is supported by six pillars including: (i) peace and security; (ii) agro-industrialization, food security and nutrition; (iii) sustainable use of natural resources; (iv) economic infrastructure and tailormade social services; (v) harnessing culture and traditional systems for national development; and, vi) continuous research and innovations. Implementation of these pillars will contribute to the realization of the goal "A peaceful, productive, socially and economically resilient Karamoja by 2035", as a stepping stone towards attaining Karamoja's Vision "A transformed Karamojong society from a subsistence agro-pastoralist to a commercial productive society". Over the period, the implementation approach will be intensifying socioeconomic transformation and ensuring lasting change through a coordinated Whole Government Approach, designing Karamoja tailored made solutions and services and making the people of Karamoja part of the solutions.

1.2 Rationale

- 9. The Constitution of the Republic of Uganda (1995) calls for deliberate and intentional measures for balanced development of Uganda. In particular, part II (XII) of the National Objectives and Directive Principles of State Policy which states that "the State shall (i) take necessary measures to bring about balanced development of the different areas of Uganda and between the rural and urban areas; and (ii) The State shall take special measures in favour of the development of the least developed areas.
- 10. At the policy level, the international and national policy frameworks call for leaving no one behind. The Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), adopted by the United Nations in 2015, rally a universal call to action to end poverty, protect the planet, and ensure that by 2030 all people enjoy peace and prosperity. The Uganda Vision 2040, aims to transform Uganda from a predominantly peasant and low-income country to a competitive upper middle-income country with a per capita income of USD 9,500. The Vision 2040 is premised around strengthening the fundamentals of the economy to harness the abundant opportunities around the country. The opportunities include: oil and gas, tourism, minerals, ICT business, abundant labour force, geographical location and trade, resources, industrialization and agriculture. Achieving the transformational goal will thus depend on the country's capacity to strengthen the fundamentals including: infrastructure (energy, transport, water, oil and gas, and ICT); Science, Technology, Engineering and Innovation (STEI); land use and management; urbanization; human resource; and peace, security and defense.
- 11. Karamoja's plight, lagging behind the rest of Uganda in all development indicators, calls for deliberate and intentional strategic foci. Given that in the last 38 years, the interventions in Karamoja have only reduced poverty from 82percent in 1992 to 66percent

(UBOS, 2021) to date, the average poverty for Uganda in the same period has reduced from 56percent to 20.3percent (UBOS, 2021) requires government and other duty bearers to stop doing business as usual and change the strategy, hence the justification for developing the KRDP.

1.3 Formulation Process and Approach

12. A bottom-up and a highly consultative approach was used. Political and technical stakeholders were consulted. These included: Members of Parliament from the Karamoja region, Local Government District Chairpersons, District Resident Commissioners, Chief Administrative Officers, Community Development Officers, Production Officers, Local government Planners and, private sector (the business community), representatives of women and youth, kraal and cultural leaders. The draft Regional Development Plan was subjected to a validation process involving Local Authorities, Ministry of Local Government, Ministry of Defense and Veteran Affairs, Ministry of Internal Affairs, Ministry of Lands, Housing and Urban Development, Development Partners and other relevant Ministries, Departments and Agencies (MDAs). The purpose of the consultation and validation exercises were intended to gain approval of the political and technical teams, enhance ownership of the plan and ultimately facilitate implementation and monitoring.

1.4 Structure of the Plan

13. The rest of the plan is structured as follows. Chapter two highlights the regional outlook (Karamoja situation analysis) highlighting population characteristics, socio-economic situation and the Potentials, Opportunities, Constraints and Challenges (POCC), and the development issues arising out of the situation analysis that underpin the strategic direction. Chapter three sets out the strategic focus (direction) of the plan that is aligned to the Vision - A transformed Karamojong society from a subsistence agro-pastoralist to a commercial farming productive society. It discusses the vision, development goal, strategic objectives and the theory of change as well as expected results and targets over the 10-year period. Chapter four covers the financing framework, highlighting the financing sources and strategies for resource mobilization. Chapter five focuses on the plan implementation arrangements, coordination framework as well as the communication and feedback strategy. Chapter six presents the monitoring and evaluation framework for the plan including the key stakeholders, process and learning. Chapter seven presents risk management and mitigation measures.

CHAPTER TWO: KARAMOJA REGION SITUATION ANALYSIS

14. Chapter two analyses Karamoja situation highlighting its potentials and challenges.

2 The Karamoja We Know

2.1 The People of Karamoja

15. The people of Karamoja are sparsely populated rural scattered cluster-agro-pastoral /pastoral region. In 2022 the population of Karamoja was estimated to be 1,253,526 people, accounting for 3percent of Uganda's population. With more than 27,528 square kilometers, the population density is about 44 persons per square kilometer (ps/sq.km) compared to Uganda's average of 183 persons per square kilometer. The district of Amudat (77.2 ps/sq.km) is most densely populated followed by Nabilatuk (51.8 ps/sq.km) and Nakapiripirit (49.5 ps/sq.km). The least densely populated districts are Karenga (20.4 ps/sq.km) and Kaabong (24.8 ps/sq.km) (Figure 1). However, a significant area of Karamoja land (53percent) is under conservation, including 19 Central Forest Reserves and Kidepo Valley National Park, and wildlife reserves - implying limited land for agriculture production. About 78.9percent of Karamajong reside in rural areas (Table 5), and like the rest of the country, are predominantly young with over 65 percent aged below 25 years. The settlement patterns in Karamoja are scattered in different small clusters given the nature of the agro-pastoralist community. However, there are concentrations of settlements in the urban areas of Moroto, Kotido, Nakapiripirit and other towns in the Table 5 summarizes the population projections for Karamoja region for the periods, 2021 to 2022.

Table5: Population Projections

District	Total			2021			2022		
	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural
Abim	153,500	46,800	106,700	162,900	49,700	113,200	172,000	52,476	119,524
Amudat	134,900	18,600	116,300	140,400	19,300	121,100	146,100	20,084	126,016
Kaabong	125,400	20,700	104,700	128,600	21,200	107,400	141,200	23,277	117,923
Kotido	206,500	89,900	116,600	210,900	91,800	119,100	215,300	93,715	121,585
Moroto	118,500	21,200	97,300	121,200	21,600	99,600	123,000	21,921	101,079
Nabilatuk	89,700	4,300	85,400	93,800	4,500	89,300	98,200	4,711	93,489
Nakapiri- pirit	113,300	4,800	108,500	118,100	5,000	113,100	123,000	5,207	117,793
Napak	158,300	23,500	134,800	161,000	23,900	137,100	163,600	24,151	139,449
Karenga	68,500	18,300	50,200	69,900	18,700	51,200	71,126	19,028	52,098
TOTAL	1,168,600	248,100	920,500	1,206,800	255,700	951,100	1,253,526	264,570	988,956

Source: UBOS Population Projections

16. Though sparsely populated, the population is growing fast with the highest dependency ratio due to high fertility rates. Karamoja Region has the highest fertility rate in the country of 7.9 children compared to the National Average of 5.4 children. The population is growing at 3.8 percent per annum compared to the national average of three (3) percent

(World Bank, 2023). At a dependency ratio of 124 (UBOS 2021), Karamoja bears the highest burden of taking care of dependents in the country. It has the highest number of female headed households of 65percent. The high population growth rates and high dependency ratio have partly contributed to the increasing poverty levels, hunger and violence among the populace.

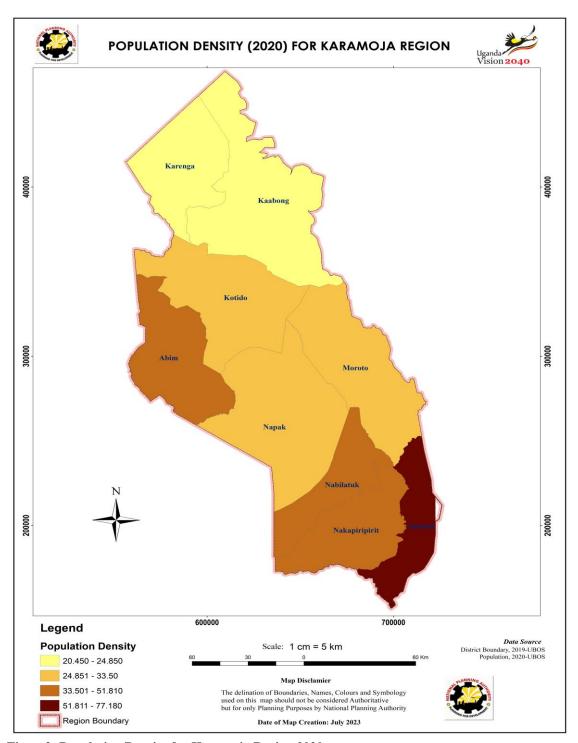


Figure2: Population Density for Karamoja Region 2020

17. The Karamojong are a diversified ethnicity group comprising 14 tribes (Table 6). Nonetheless, the majority of people speak and understand Ngakarimojong which is the

commonly used language for communication. The larger ethnic groups include the Matheniko, Pian and Bokora (which together are known as the Karimojong), as well as the Jie and the Dodoth. The Pokot are part of the Kalenjin ethnic group. The smaller groups include the Tepeth, Kadam, Nyakwae, Ik (Teuso), Napore and Ethur who are the under served in the region and trek long distances for services. All tribes in the geographical boundary of Karamoja are called Karamojong.

Table6: Ethnic Tribes per District

No.	<u>District</u>	Ethnic Groups
1	Karenga	Napore, Mening, Ngikutio, Nyanyia and Dodoth
2	Kaabong	Dodoth and Ik
3	Kotido	Jie and Ethur
4	Moroto	Matheniko and Tepeth
5	Abim	Ethur and Jie
6	Napak	Bokora and Kadam
7	Nakapiripirit	Pian and Kadam
8	Amudat	Pokot
9	Nabilatuk	Pian and Chekwi
	Other ethnic tribes in Karamoja	Kumam, Langi and Iteso

NB: Those recognized in the constitution are 13, 2 (Kadam and Chekwi) are a result of intermarriages, 3 (Teso, Langi Kumam) are settlers from the neighboring communities.

- 18. Karamoja is endowed with a rich culture that promotes unity, dependability on each other, connected by a number of clans and sub-clans. Karamoja is proud to have people with diverse origins. Karamoja culture is still intact due to limited interaction with the outside world. However, the outsiders have tended to focus on the negative aspects of the culture rather than looking at the positive aspects like the good practices of skill in livestock rearing, rich traditional dances, songs, and the food. The Karamojong community is easy to influence once the cultural aspects and domain are well understood and exploited. Nevertheless, persistent negative cultural practices (FGM, early child marriages) have denied both boys and girls-children the right to education and perpetuated violence in communities. There is also increased cases of child neglect due to irresponsible parenting rooted in unequal gender relations and related traditional norms and practices.
- 19. The livelihoods of the people of Karamoja are mainly based on livestock and crop production (pastoralism and agro-pastoralism). Of late there is a growing range of diversified livelihood activities that include mining, stone quarrying and sale of natural resource products, among others. The Karamoja region livelihood zones are highlighted in Figure 2.

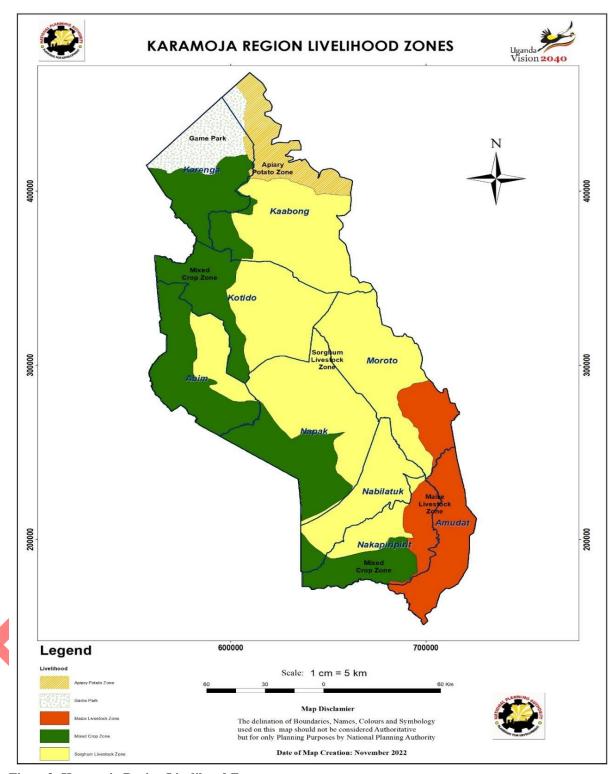


Figure3: Karamoja Region Livelihood Zones

2.2 The Karamoja Potential, Opportunities, Constraints and Challenges

2.2.1 Agriculture

20. **Karamoja has significant untapped agriculture potential**. It is one of the potential strategic agricultural zones in Uganda. The region has significant untapped areas and resources that could prove a valuable asset if added to the potential and agricultural land and developed alongside proper infrastructure with community involvement. Agriculture land supports both pastoral and agro-pastoral activities. However, variable and arid climatic conditions do not favor agricultural productions leading to low productivity and food insecurity. Floods wash away the crop fields during the heavy rains; and incidences of crop pests and diseases have remained high. Karamoja is a water stressed area, which limits agricultural production and productivity. Additionally, the insecurity associated with livestock raiding constraints the ability of communities to indulge in crop cultivation and limited value addition.

2.2.2 Tourism

21. **Karamoja has vast untapped tourism potential.** Karamoja is the home of one of the country's most beautiful national parks, the Kidepo National Park; 19 Central Forest Reserves (CFRs)(See Figure 4), and three Wildlife Reserves. Kidepo Valley National Park was recognized as the 3rd best among Africa's top 10 best safari parks by CNN in 2018. Kidepo National Park houses 472 species of birds; 86 species of mammals, of which 28 (including Cheetah) are not found in any other parks of Uganda; and 192 trees species. Karamoja's dry montane forests and savannah grasslands contain rare and restricted-range species of birds and mammals which are not found in other parts of Uganda. Karamoja is endowed with tourism assets found in forest reserves and wildlife conservation areas which cover 12percent and 41percent of the total land, respectively, these assets offer untapped potentially lucrative comparative advantage for local economic development. Ecosystem goods and services include watershed values, tourism and traditional grazing ground for the

pastoralists who are allowed regulated entry during the dry season.

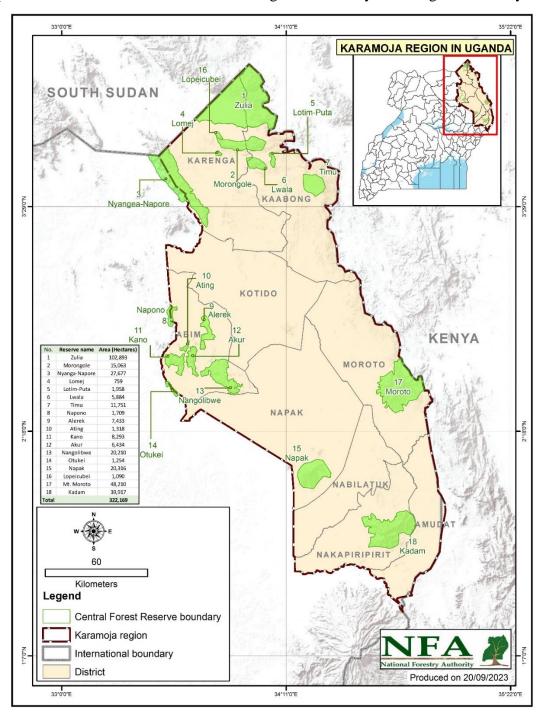


Figure4: Location of Central Forest Reserves in Karamoja Region

22. **Karamoja is also endowed with traditionally intact rich cultures.** These include initiation rites, dance (Karamoja jump dance) which is unique to the region and these are completed with their traditional stool which doubles as a pillow while herding their animals. Map (Figure 5) shows tourism potentials in the region. Karamoja houses rich cultural heritage which is unique to the region such as the Nakapelimoru Village, the largest village in East and Central Africa and the Karamojong dance among others. In addition, Nakapiripiriti ring road provides a unique tourist viewpoint which enables traveler to view 9 districts from one point.

23. There are many private sector-led interventions that have already registered positive change in the hospitality and tourism industry in Karamoja, including several new large and medium size hotels and restaurants that have been constructed in different parts of Karamoja, with the most prominent being Hotel Africana in Moroto; and Rangelands Hotel and Kaabong Resort Hotel, both in Kaabong. The region has inadequate infrastructure and services for harnessing the huge tourist potentials. Tourism in the region is untapped due to insecurity, underfunding, deforestation, limited information on existing tourism sites, poor revenue-sharing systems with the communities, human-wildlife conflicts, and inadequate tourism infrastructure among others which have hindered harnessing the potential.

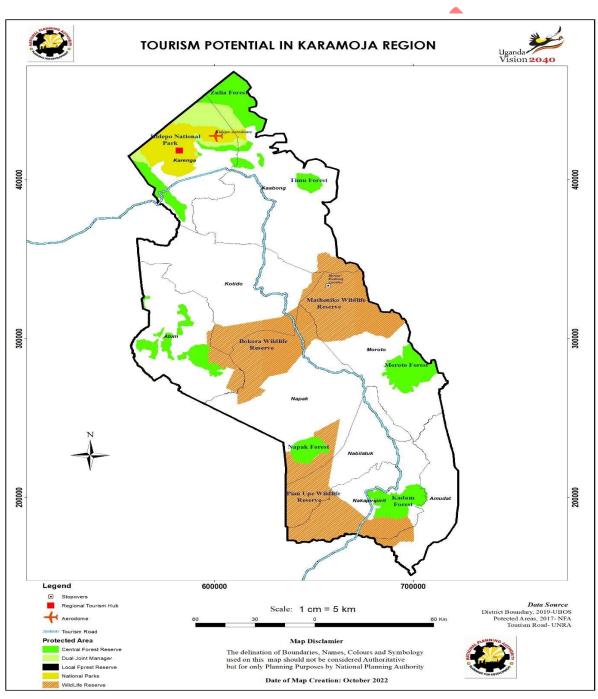


Figure5: Tourism Potential in Karamoja Region

2.2.3 Minerals

- 24. Karamoja is endowed with (several) potentially or commercially viable minerals. Government has undertaken huge investments, including aerial surveys for detailed geothermal mapping of the entire Karamoja, mineral prospecting and mineral extraction, especially marble, limestone and gold. Other minerals identified include; gold, natural gas, chromite, copper and gemstones, which are under-exploited due to improper licensing, lack of local involvement, and inadequate investment in infrastructure. If well harnessed, Karamoja has great potential to rapidly industrialize and attain socio-economic transformation.
- 25. Karamoja has attracted both formal international and local commercial companies in large scale mining operations but capital investment has been minimal. There are also unregistered Artisanal and Small-scale Miners (ASM). Thousands of people (men, women, and children) mainly from Karamoja, and neighboring districts are involved in ASM using very rudimentary technology. Most of Karamojong involved in ASM have lost all their livestock. Mining offers them an alternative source of livelihood. They make a living from either directly participating in mining, or offering cheap but hard labour, and in extremely hazardous, exploitative and poorly regulated operations at large scale commercial mining enterprises or other ASM. Both commercial mining operations and ASM do not make any considerations to ensure the fragile physical environment of Karamoja is protected during mining operations, or restored after operations have ended. No interventions are undertaken to mitigate the social, cultural and other effects of the extractive mining operations.
- 26. There is limited mineral value addition particularly within Karamoja, all the minerals extracted are exported to other parts of the country in raw form. This implies Karamoja misses out on employment opportunities and tax-revenue from value addition, as well as the additional revenues from taxes exacted on value addition, and the economic dividends from increased support manufacturing activities such as accommodation, eating houses and entertainment industry (USAID 2019; UNDP 2018).
- 27. The mining sector faces a number of other challenges. These include; limited financial and human resource capacity especially among the artisanal miners, conflicts between mining companies and communities, insecurity, illegal mining practices mainly because of the use of rudimentary technologies, weak law enforcement, and inadequate infrastructure to support the mining and value addition within the region. The mineral potential in Karamoja region is summarized in Map (Figure 6).

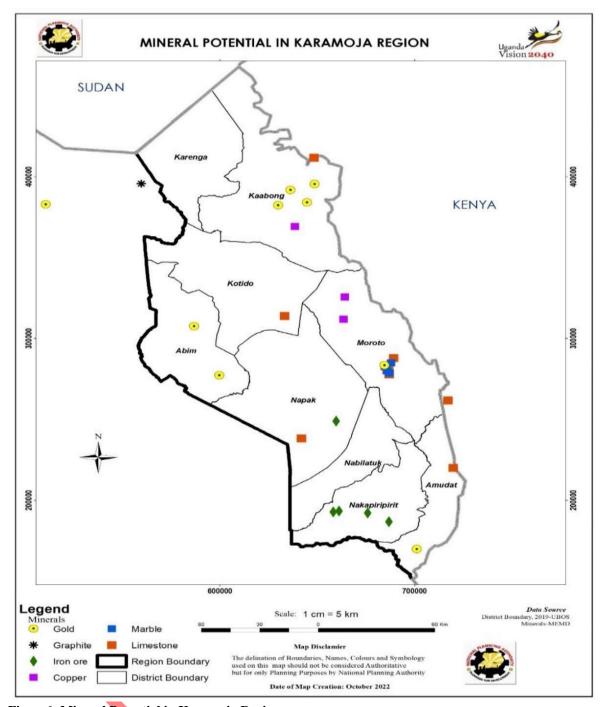


Figure6: Mineral Potential in Karamoja Region

2.2.4 Trade, Industry and Cooperatives

28. **Karamoja is strategically positioned for international and cross-border trade and services.** It is Uganda's gateway for regional trade with Kenya (east), South Sudan (north), the wider Arab North and Horn of Africa. However, the lack of easily accessible linking roadways impedes the free flow of products and services across borders. Poor market access has an impact on market places throughout Karamoja. Kaabong is however, the most vulnerable district due to its placement at the end of the road for most Ugandan traders in the region. Nonetheless, the government has made attempts to improve transportation

infrastructure by building motorways connecting the region's major towns to major cities like as Soroti, Lira, and Mbale. Furthermore, there are proposals to expand transportation infrastructure into Turkana and Eastern Equatoria. This would improve trade links and export potential for Ugandan firms while also contributing to the region's overall economic development. Trade expanded significantly in the region based on the reduction in violence and cattle raiding since the disarmament process and investments in infrastructure between 2010 and 2018. The major products traded in the region include: livestock (cattle, goats and poultry), sorghum, potatoes, maize, beans, millet, minerals and tourism. However, the resurgence of insecurity in the region has curtailed trade within the region and with the border communities. Peace and security are hence a prerequisite for trade within Karamoja region and between Karamoja and neighbouring districts and countries.

2.2.5 Development Stakeholders and Partners

- 29. The Karamoja region receives support from a number of development stakeholders and partners that include international and local organizations and agencies yet results on the ground are short lived. The major stakeholders and partners include USAID, UNICEF, UNHCR, GIZ, the World Bank, Africa Development Bank, SNV, ENABEL and FAO, Civil Society and Non-government Organizations, including religious organizations and institutions, media, private sector and public agencies and institutions. The development stakeholders and partners are involved in the various sectors such as agriculture, finance, health, education, production and marketing, mining, community development, road and transport, water, environment and tourism, relief, housing, Information, Communication and Telecommunication (ICT) and industry, manufacturing and commerce.
- 30. Despite the potentials and opportunities, Karamoja region lags behind in most of key socio-economic indicators compared to the national average largely because of insecurity associated with inter-ethnic and cross border and natural resource-based conflicts; social and cultural barriers, negative mindset and harsh climatic conditions. The areas where the region lags are highlighted in section 2.4

2.3 The Socio-Economic Situation

2.3.1 Poverty

- 31. **Karamoja is the second poorest region of Uganda (UNHS 2019/20).** At 65.7percent poverty level only Acholi (67.7percent) region has a higher poverty level compared to the national average (20.3percent). Poverty levels in the Karamoja region have been on the rise, from 60.1percent (UNHS 2016/17) to 65.7percent (UNHS 2019/20). Poverty rates vary by district, with Nabilatuk (87.7percent), Kaabong (87.2percent) and Kotido (84.7percent) being some of the poorest districts in the region. Nevertheless, all the districts in the region post higher poverty levels than the national average. The incidence of income poverty in Uganda worsened during COVID-19 with Karamoja as one of the worst hit regions.
- 32. **Several factors account for high poverty levels**. They include: persistent insecurity (life and property), limited wealth creation due to subsistence economy (subsistence agriculture 31.1percent compared to 22.2percent, the national average), limited access to quality public services, unfavourable climate conditions, limited exploitation of the regional resources and opportunities to create wealth, limited value addition, unsustainable land use and management.

33. **In particular, high unemployment and informality are rampant.** Unemployment rate is estimated at 12.4percent. The informal sector dominates, employing over 87percent (UBOS, 2015), majority of whom are the youths and women. The region's percentage of people who do not save at all (16.7percent) is higher than the average national figure (13.8percent).

2.3.2 Livelihood

- 34. Agro-pastoralism is the dominant livelihood source due to the variable and arid climate. But many households supplement their diets with crop production. The Region is characterized by arid and semi-arid climate; erratic rainfall patterns, poor soil retention capacity, and lack of vegetation cover leading to acute water shortage in the dry season. This has had a profound impact on the Karamojong who depend on pastoralism and subsistence crop farming. Karamoja region is divided into five livelihood zones i.e., North Eastern Highland Apiculture, Western Mixed Crop farming, South Eastern Cattle Maize, Mountain and Foot Hills Maize and Cattle and the Central Sorghum and Livestock. Across these five livelihood zones, livestock ownership is widespread, and is the most prevalent source of livelihood. Of the estimated 6 million heads of cattle in Uganda in 2008, Karamoja had about 19.8 percent of the national cattle herd (2.3 million cattle); 16.3 percent of the goats (2.0 million head) and 49.4percent of the sheep (1.7 million head). Most recent livestock population estimate for the region is not available. Because of the one season of rainfall; the Karamojongs move in search of water and pasture especially during the dry season and this creates competition over the scarce resources i.e., water and pasture especially during the drought period thus creating conflict with even the neighboring countries. Livestock mobility is a core-adaptation mechanism in the harsh and unpredictable environments.
- 35. Karamoja region has the highest food insecurity and malnutrition levels in Uganda. The region has been chronically plagued by food insecurity and malnutrition. All nine (9) districts in the Karamoja region have been classified to be in crisis, with about 45 percent of the population facing high levels of acute food insecurity. In particular 8percent of the population are in emergency level while another 37percent is in crisis level. The districts of Kotido (132,000), Napak (83,000), Abim (73,000) and Kaabong (67,000) are the worst hit. The food insecurity situation has remained bad in most of the districts compared to 2022, but has worsened in Abim, Kotido, Nabilatuk and Nakapiripirit districts. The lowest severity (though high by national standards) is in Amudat and Karenga districts, each having 30 percent of the population in crisis or above. Ten percent of the population in Kaabong, Kotido, Moroto, Nabilatuk and Napak districts has been classified in emergency state, with all the other four districts each having 5percent of the population classified in Emergency status. On the other hand, Karenga district registered a 5percent reduction in the population facing high levels of acute food insecurity compared to 2022.
- 36. Food insecurity in Karamoja is largely driven by unpredictable and disruptive weather fluctuations and civil insecurity. Crop production is rain-fed, which leaves it vulnerable not only to the highly erratic rainfall patterns but also prolonged and severe drought conditions. The effect of an emerging second season of heavy rainfall from September to November has potential for disruptive effects that aggravate food insecurity outside the usual crop growing season as a result of climate change. The prolonged and severe drought period wiped out 50 100percent of crop yields for affected households. Nonetheless, the region produces a wide variety of crops including sorghum, Irish potatoes, maize, beans, millet, cassava, sweet potatoes, groundnuts and cowpeas. However, the frequencies of periods of low or no rainfall at all, as well as moments of heavy rainfall events have also increased mainly between April

and September. Increased rainfall amounts were creating severe erosion in the high-altitude areas and flash flooding in the plains. Many areas of western Karamoja are affected by flash floods, leading to heavy losses as crops are washed away by heavy rains. The region is also affected by high prevalence of diseases, weak infrastructure, high food prices, localized conflicts and civil insecurity, inadequate food access, poor dietary diversity, structural poverty, low-value livelihood options, poor hygiene and sanitation, and morbidity. Insecurity, especially from armed cattle rustlers, remains the most important driver to food insecurity in recent years, in addition to the recurrent climate-related shocks, pests/vectors and diseases, and unprecedented price increases. Low mineral and nutrient soil reserves contribute to low levels of soil fertility and productivity. Soils in Karamoja are acidic. Map (Figure 7) shows soil types of Karamoja region supporting crop production.

- 37. Food insecurity is worsened by high incidences of pests and diseases. Karimajong depend on cattle rearing as their major source of livelihood. However, due to disease and pest outbreaks and pasture scarcity that lead to animal death result in high poverty levels. Livestock diseases include: foot and mouth disease, contagious bovine pleuropreumonia commonly known as goat plague that affects goats, pestedespetits ruminant virus (PPRV) also known as sheep and goat plague, east coast fever, trypanosomiasis helminthiasis, hympy skin disease and brucellosis.
- 38. The region lacks the necessary inputs to support agricultural productions, low adoption of technologies. There is limited funding and dependency on food items from the World Food Programme (WFP). Poor agricultural practices and unsustainable use of environmental resources such as overgrazing, bush burning, wood cutting and charcoal burning are common in the region. They result in land degradation, adverse climate change, water shortages, poor yields etc.
- 39. Malnutrition is rampant leading to high levels of stunting, wasting, and micronutrient deficiencies. Chronic malnutrition is higher in the Karamoja region than in the rest of the country: 45 percent in Karamoja, compared to the national average of 33 percent. Women aged 15-49 years are highly undernourished with over one-fourth having a low Body Mass Index (BMI), while 43 percent are anemic. Consumption of animal-source foods is limited for children and pregnant women, especially among non-pastoralist households. Dietary diversity remains low, and the minimum acceptable diet of children 6-23 months is unmet. Nearly three in ten children born to mothers residing in Karamoja, were reported as either very small or smaller than average at birth (UDHS, 2011). Given the high prevalence of child illness, especially malaria and diarrhea, proper feeding during illness is critical to reducing chronic malnutrition.

2.3.3 Water for Production

40. **Karamoja is water stressed, yet water for production is key for productivity.** The water problem is a major challenge for both livestock and crop production. Rainfall in Karamoja is extremely variable and unpredictable. However, there are both artificial and natural water basins in Karamoja, such as dry season rivers, rock catchments, and swamps that keep water for longer periods. The coverage of water facilities is critical, given the context of Karamoja. It should enable livestock to water 3-4 times a day within 8 kilometers. The disparity in the distribution of water facilities across the region, encroachment, and destruction of micro and macro water catchment areas, and the changing ecosystem increase climate change effects. These challenges have undermined human productivity. The increment of water in investments will significantly increase crop productivity in the region.

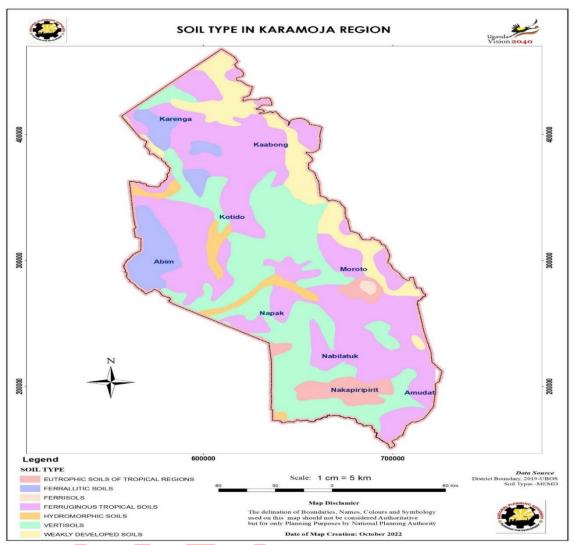


Figure7: Soil Type in Karamoja Region

41. Despite heavy investments, water for production remains a challenge due to absence of a good water management and Operation and Maintenance (O&M) system. After the small arms disarmament of 2001 to 2010, the Government and development partners invested heavily in the improvement of agricultural production in Karamoja to increase the proportion of households that grow their own food, as well as strengthen livestock production systems (Table 7). Most of the facilities are partially functional due to absence of a good water management and O&M system. This is problematic because all livestock in Karamoja depends on communal water sources. Access to water has therefore to be properly regulated to give an opportunity to everybody to water their livestock. There is a need to invest in increasing availability of pasture as well as putting in place a system for regulating access to and use of water and pastures to stem pasture degradation. Usually access and use is negotiated between Kraal leaders in a particular area, and water user committees set up by the districts (MWE 2019). The dysfunctionality of such systems has undermined the potential of the WfP facilities to support livestock production.

Table7: Valley tanks and Dams Construct by the Government

District	No. of 10,000 m3 Valley tanks	No. of 20000 m3 valley tanks	No. of Large valley dams	Total No. of water facilities
Abim	10	1	1	12
Amudat	9	3	1	13
Kaabong	17	3	1	21
Karenga	4	3	0	7
Kotido	18	4	0	22
Moroto	11	0	1	12
Nabilatuk	6	2	0	8
Nakapiripirit	4	0	0	4
Napak	10	0	1	11

Source: OWC field report

42. There are still many areas in Karamoja where large strategic reservoirs are needed (Map, Figure 8). The north of the Karamoja sub region has been left out in water resource allocation, especially the larger water infrastructure required by people and livestock. Kotido district for over 10 years has not had a large water reservoir despite being a livestock and sorghum production hub in the sub region, Further, the Ministry of Water and Environment and GIZ SCIDA III conducted an assessment that revealed that 4 out of 5 valley tanks of 10,000 cubic meters were silted, and 1 out of 5 of 20,000 cubic meters were poorly desilted with little or no water completely. Moreover, delays in constructions, wrong silting, poor operation and maintenance, low capacities, non-community participation, non-functional water user committees, detached formal and informal water governance systems, encroachment, and destruction of micro and macro water catchment areas have persistently presented water as a major challenge among the pastoralists. Community participation is crucial right from the initial stages; silting, free prior informed consent processes, construction to operation and maintenance of the facilities to increase transparency, accountability, ownership, and sustainability of resources.

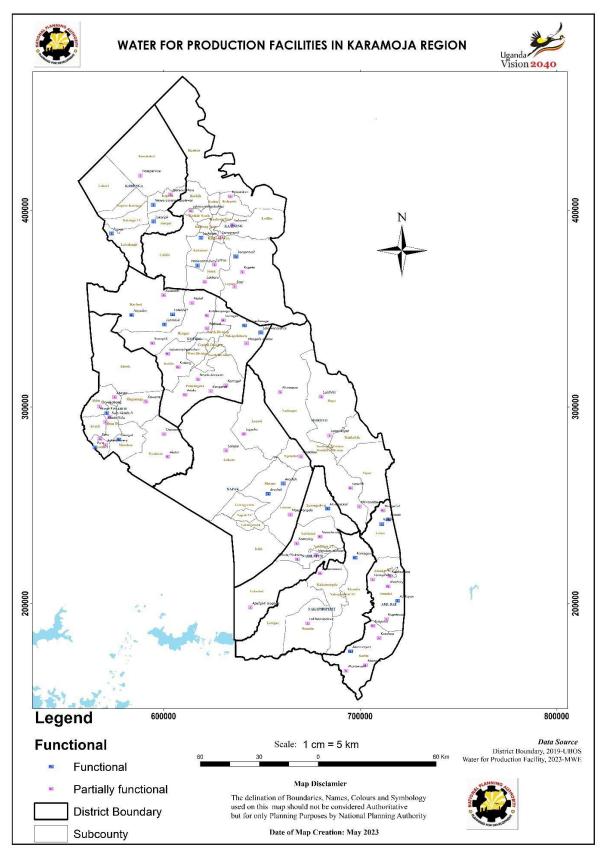


Figure8: Water for Production Facilities in Karamoja Region

Data Source: Water for Production facility, MWE-2023.

2.3.4 Land, Land Use, and Conservation

43. Land in Karamojaregion is mostly unregistered, communal, and customarilyheld under traditional authority threatened by development induced land grabbing and disputes. Formal and informal land management systems operate concurrently in the management of customary tenure. Formal and informal land management systems operate concurrently in the management of customary tenure (Table 8).

Table8: Land Use and Management

No.	Land Use	Land Area in Sq. km	Percent
1	Land Area under Wildlife Conservation	11,300.00	41.0
2	Land Under Forest Reserves	3,222.00	11.7
3	Built-up environment in towns, mining lands, trading centres and Lake Opeta Water body	1,101.12	4.0
4	Pastures land and cultural and heritage sites	11,543.10	41.9
5	Cropland area	361.81	1.3
Total		27,528.03	100.0

Source: Land Economy, Remigio Achia (MP, Pian) 25.10.2023

- 44. The elders are crucial in determining which area should be put under which land use. Whereas individual land ownership might not be a main challenge, denial of access to water and pasture certainly affects the livelihoods of many in Karamoja. The low level of land registration in the region has negative consequences on land tenure security and potential investment. The low levels of land registration in Karamoja are associated with high costs of registration especially survey, low capacity for statutory land administration and the lack of staff in the respective district land offices as well as the low level of community awareness on formal land rights. However, in recent years land tenure systems in the region is swiftly changing as individuals have started to secure their own individual land rights, especially in the urban areas. The increasing level of infrastructure development has increased individual land demands and hence increased land speculation and grabbing. This poses a threat to pastoralist livelihoods as increasingly more land is earmarked for agriculture, mining, settlement and conservation. It has resulted in land speculation and grabbing since most of the land in the region is customary owned and not registered. Land disputes lead to human rights violations, conflicts and violence.
- 45. Land and environmentaldegradation are becoming more visible, especially around larger water sources. The reduction in the cattle population, the insecurity, the demonization of pastoralism has forced people to seek other livelihoods options that do not support the environment such as charcoal burning, and brick laying. Charcoal burning, largely for sale outside of Karamoja, is severely exacerbating environmental degradation. As a result, women and girls have to walk increasingly longer distances in search of water and firewood. The quality of the soil is being impacted, following repeated cultivation and indiscriminate clearance of vegetation cover which exposes it to the risk of increased surface runoff and soil erosion, after torrential rains and flash floods.
- 46. Conflict in land use between agro-pastoralism, conservation and wildlife is apparent. In 2002, Parliament approved degazettement of 14,904 square kilometers (53.8percent of total land area in Karamoja) from wildlife conservation after being encroached on. This reduced the land area under wildlife conservation to 11,300 square kilometers (41percent) with 3,222 square kilometers of the land being maintained as forest reserves under the management of

the National Forestry Authority (NFA). The degazettement of the land area under wildlife conservation provided an opportunity for increased common lands for grazing, subsistence agriculture and settlement. However, a significant area of land remains under conservation, including 19 Central Forest Reserves covering 322,169 hectares of the region and Kidepo Valley National Park, which covers 5.3percent of Karamoja region's land area. Other conservation areas, such as wildlife reserves and community wildlife areas, cover a further 35percent of Karamoja's land. Lake Opeta in the Pian Upe wildlife reserve is the only permanent wetland in Karamoja and of importance for the conservation of Mabirds and the dry season grazing it provides for the cattle of certain Karamojong sub-groups and the Pokot people. There is, recognition that the setting aside of conservation areas often disposed livestock keepers of access to land and has aggravated conflict over scarce natural resources.

47. The National Physical Development Plan (NPDP) provides the major land uses in Karamoja (Figure 9), however, at regional and districts level detailed physical development plans are required. The NPDP provides for protected areas, strategic agriculture zones, natural resource blocks, settlements and transportation networks. The Northern Uganda Economic Corridor Physical Development Plan extends to Karamoja region. Inthe Karamoja region, the Plan only covers three (3) districts; Kaabong, Abim and Kotido (Figure 10). The other six (6) districts (Karenga; Napak; Moroto; Nabilatuk; Nakapiripirit; and Amudat) are not covered. Only Moroto has an approved District Physical Development Plan in the Karamoja region. Moroto and Kotido municipalities have approved Municipal Physical Development Plans. The failure to prepare and enforce Karamoja specific regional, district, urban and local physical development Plans as provided for in the Physical Planning Act, 2010 has consequences on land use management and development in the region.

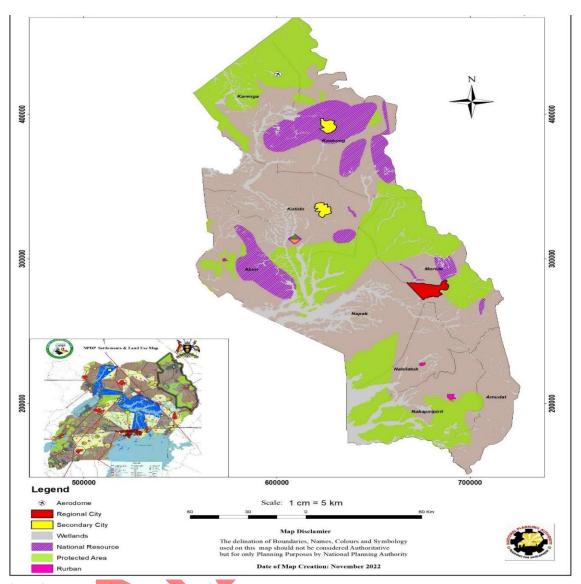


Figure9: Land use in Karamoja Region

Source: Extract from National Physical Development Plan 2020-2040

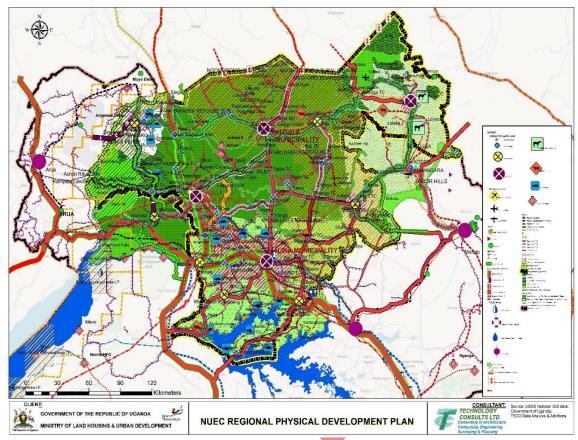


Figure 10: Northern Uganda Economic Corridor Regional Physical Development Plan Source: Ministry of Lands, Housing and Urban Development

2.3.5 Education Progress in Karamoja

48. **Karamoja lags behind the country in the majority of education outcome indicators.** In 2016/17, over 50percent of the population aged 6 to 24 years in Karamoja had never attended school, compared to only 5percent nationally. Only 37percent of the population aged 6-24 years in Karamoja were attending school, compared to 70percent at the national level (UBOS, 2017). Over 73percent of household heads have never attended school, only 1.4percent of women aged 15-49 years have completed primary school, and 12percent of women are literate (UNHS, 2019/20). At 25percent, the region had the lowest literacy rate compared to the national average, 76.1percent. This implies that up to 75percent of the adults in Karamoja were unable to read or write in any language. Over the years, Karamoja's adult literacy rates decreased from 26.8percent in 2016/17 to 25percent in 2019/20 compared to the national level, which increased from 74percent to 76percent over the same period.

Pre-Primary Education

49. In Karamoja sub-region, Early Childhood Care and Education (ECCE) centers are run mainly as community-based centers in separate locations close to primary schools; although some primary schools offer ECCE units on site. ECCE teachers are largely unqualified teachers under Uganda's education structure and are often community members trained as caregivers.

The costs of ECCE are met entirely by parents and CSOs supporting programming in specific districts and/or schools.

In comparison to other regions, Karamoja sub-region has the highest number of children (3-5 years) not accessing pre-primary education. The large population of 3-5-year-old children un-enrolled in ECCE centres have continued to be a potential source of under-aged enrollment in P.1.

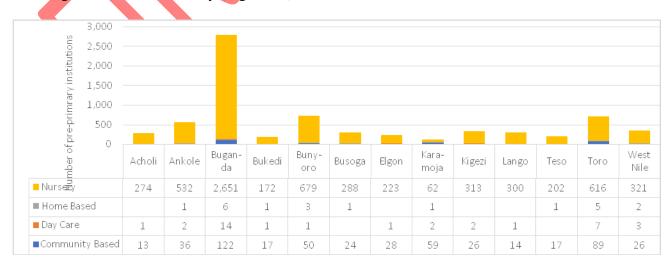
50. According to UNHS (2020), Karamoja sub-region is ranked last in terms of the proportion of children 3-5 years accessing pre-primary education. Table 9 shows that only 16.4 percent of preschoolers are accessing ECCE.

Table9: Proportion of Children Aged 3 Years to 5 Years Attending School

Background Characteristic	Female	Male	Total
Residence			
Rural	38	37.8	37.9
Urban	40.5	37.9	38.7
Sub-Region			
Kampala	38.7	32.4	34.5
Buganda South	46.0	38.6	40.7
Buganda North	44.5	37.9	39.9
Busoga	47.1	38.7	41.0
Bukedi	45.7	41.8	42.6
Elgon	45.9	43.3	43.9
Teso	40.9	38.7	39.2
Karame ja	15.7	17.9	16.4
Lango	40.4	36.2	37.2
Acholi	31.9	29.7	30.4
West Nile	41.0	36.1	37.8
Bunyoro	36.5	37.9	37.6
Tooro	40.7	39.3	39.6
Ankole	41.5	39.6	40.1
Kigezi	38.3	36.8	37.2

Source: UBOS - UNHS 2019/20

The region still lags behind in terms of access to pre-primary schools in comparison with other regions across the country (Figure 11).



Source: Education Abstracts 2017, MoES

Figure 11: Number of pre-primary schools by ownership and region;

Nationally, ECCE is typically divided into three annual cycles for children aged 3–5. In Karamoja, the average age for children in ECD programmes is 2–6 years. In places where there is no access to primary schools, children tend to remain in ECD or pre-primary centres until the age of 8–10. In the sub-region, all active ECCE centres are supported and funded by development partners like UNICEF and CSOs like BRAC and Save the Children. Most centers are constructed by community, mostly using mud and wattle. At least, over 20 community based ECCE center are closed annually due to lack of funding to pay the care givers as well as poor hygiene and sanitations. The existence of the centers has, however; contributed to an increased enrolment of children in primary because children develop school readiness skills at an early age that reduces dropout rates.

The pupil-to-teacher ratio (48:1), pupil-to-stance ratio (298:1) and pupil-to-classroom ratio (287:1) are all higher in Karamoja than nationally. National averages for the same indicators are 22:1, 23:1 and 31:1, respectively. These indicators underscore the supply challenges in Karamoja regarding access to ECD services, most notably regarding the understaffing of teachers in Karamoja in comparison to other regions of the country. There are also significant shortages of latrines and classrooms for pre-primary pupils in Karamoja; these indicators are worse in Karamoja than they are in other regions across the country.

Primary, Secondary and Tertiary Education

The region generally has worse school enrollment at primary and secondary school levels. The Net Enrollment Rate for primary school was 42.1percent compared to the national average of 81.1percent. At the secondary school level, the rate was 12.1percent compared to the national average of 27.3percent (UBOS, 2021). In 2020, there were still very few primary schools to the extent that Karamoja's Gross Enrolment Rate (GER) in Primary Schools was 58percent (66percent for males and 49percent for females) compared with 109percent at the national level. Low enrolment at primary level is partly due to some parishes (73) not having a government primary school contrary to government policy of having a public primary school per parish (Table 10).

Table 10: Parishes without a primary school in Karamoja

S/n	District	Parishes/Wards					
1	Karenga	Sangar S/C (Kumet and Nakitemiet/Lotwal Parish); Kakwanga S/C (Naesekapel and					
		Lomaler Parish); Kapedo T/C (Nakorichokei Parish); Kawalakol S/C (Lomej/Natiira,					
		Kokoro, and Naoyagum); Lobalangit S/C (Lodapal, Longoletyanga, and Nakelio Parish);					
		Lokori (Opoti-pot Parish); Kidepo T/C (Kidepo, Kokolio, Nakidiir, and Nataba Wards);					
		Karenga T/C (Karenga Ward); Karenga S/C (Nakitoit Parish)					
2	Abim	Arengekithoe, Olem, Arengepua, Angolebwal East, Abuk, Kakweth, Kothidany, Bartanga,					
		Atunga, Oringowelo, Angwee, Oyaro, Okililing, Monyanga, Acwaa, University, District					
		Headquater&Ceme, Kulodwong, Nuthu, Kopua, Kawang, Kobulin, Aridai, Ruka,					
		Lobolwala, Katabok East, Oree, Adwal, Apok,					
3	Moroto	Kathebakume, Oima, Okimia, Ocom, Agwata, Camkok, Awokolem, Loka, Aojapiro,					
		Barlyech, Cemee ward, Kathimongor, Gulopono, Yarayara					
4	Nabilatuk	Namerisiya, Korinyang, Angaro, Moruangamion, Onakayot, Natopojo, Lolet ward, Naupala					
		ward					

S/n	District	Parishes/Wards					
5	Kotido	Nagirigirior, Lologoka, Loranyat, Lobanya, Kopor, Kokoria, Kakongolemuge, Kadocha, 405					
		Brigade, Naadoi, Kapuyon, Kangorok, Lokoona ward, Kokuwuam Ward, Kalogwel Ward,					
		Kapeikar, Lokwasinyon, Jie Lolelia, Nangelekek, Lokitalaebu South Ward, Lokitalaebu					
		North Ward, Kopusang, Yeele, Lodoket, Lomonia, Modokonyang, Naputir, Logoman,					
		Nakwaalet, Naponga, Kanalobae, Loongor, Kaileny, Langerep, Nakapelimoru Town Board,					
		Thiwakoi, Itakwara, Lolito, Lodera, Kodokei, Totyang, Lokorein, Moruitit, Kotido East					
		Ward, Kotido Rural Ward, Rikitae West, Napisinyang Ward, Kotyang Central Ward,					
		Logwangaita Ward, Mireriae Ward, Nayese Ward, Kadokini Ward, Nakaal Ward, Lokore					
		Ward, Nangayom Ward					
6	Kaabong	Kapilan bar west, Central, Biafra, Komuria East, Morunyang, Kitee lore, Lomuritae,					
		Lokeruicentre, Kaabong, Kajiir, Sakatan, Lomusian, Pajar, Longoromit, Lokiyekes,					
		Nakatapan, Leeny, Muledo, Morukinei, Morunyang, Lomeruma, Logumasiroi, Kaloboki,					
		Kakutatom, Kosui, Lokarengak, Naryonomoru, Lemugete, Lobatou, Nachukul, Morunyang,					
		Kurao, Moroto, Jerusalem, Teregu, Kachemichem, Nabonyia, Napetakori, Nawadou,					
		Kokosowa and Loitanit.					

Source: District Planning Department, 2020

51. The GER in Secondary Schools in Karamoja was a paltry 8percent (10percent for males and 6.5percent for females) compared with 25percent at the national level. There are 7 out of the 31 (22.5percent) secondary schools offering Universal Secondary Education (USE). The region has many sub-counties (44 out of 64, ie 68.7percent) without a government secondary school compared to the national average of only 9.3percent without a public secondary school. The sub-counties without a public secondary school by 2019 (Table 11).

Table 11: Sub-Counties without a Secondary School

S/n	District	Sub counties without a secondary school
1	Karenga	Kidepo T/C, Kapedo T/C, Lobalangit S/C, Kakwanga S/C, Kawalakol S/C, Kapedo S/C,
		Sangar S/C, Karenga S/C, and Lokori S/C.
2	Abim	Kiru TC, Atunga S/C, Alerek TC, Opopongo SC, Lotukei SC, Abuk T/C, Morulem SC,
		Camkok SC, Magamaga
3	Moroto	Nadunget TC, Loputuk, Lotisan
4	Nabilatuk	Nabilatuk SC, Kosike SC, Nakiral
5	Kotido	Kapeta SC, Kacheri SC, Longaroe SC, Maaru SC, Rengen SC, Kamoru SC, Lokwakial SC,
		Napumpum SC, Loletio SC, Kotido SC, Lokitelabu TC, Nakapelimoru SC, Central
		Division, North Devision, Panyangara Sc,
7	Kaabong	Kakamar, Loyoro, Lolelia, Lolelia south, Kathile T.C, Kathile, Kathile south, Kaabong East,
		Kaabong west, Lodiko, Kalapata T.C, Kalapata, Morungole, Timu, Lotim and Lobongia

Source: District Planning Department, 2020

- 52. **School dropout rates are high in Karamoja**. At least 50percent of the children enrolled in schools in Karamoja region had dropped out before the end of the first academic term (The New Vison, 17th July 2023). The persistent challenges of low enrolment and the absence of flexible alternative education opportunities to meet the real needs of the population have not improved the situation. In some communities, education is not given much value, and children, both boys and girls are withdrawn to support the household livelihood economy. The boys are withdrawn from school to herd, while the girls are retained by their mothers to support them in household chores, garden work and other activities branded as women's work in Karamoja e.g., building houses, weeding, harvesting, collecting firewood, taking care of children. These girls are eventually married off, some at very early ages.
- 53. Low formal educational attainment, lack of business skills, low literacy, and limited vocational skills partnered with limited employment opportunities contribute to underdevelopment throughout the region. This not only increases household vulnerability

but limits the opportunities to diversify livelihoods and engage in the larger economy. The region is host to Gulu University Constituent College (GUCC) in Moroto. This offers the delivery of the Pastoralism Policy Course to all public and private sector service providers in Karamoja and mind-set change role modelling. The region has only seven (7) TVET institutions and one (1) Industrial skills training hub found in Napak District. Out of the seven (7) institutions four (4) are Government owned and the three (3) are private. Amudat, Karenga and Nabilatuk districts have no skills training institutions (Table 12). The established industrial hub at Napak has the capacity of only 240 students per intake. The TVET institutions in Abim, Moroto, Nakapiripirit and Kotido have the capacity of 800 The skills development centres are lagging behind due to a number of challenges namely; inadequate equipment, inadequate human resources (tutors), inadequate infrastructure (lecture rooms, labs and staff houses).

Table12: Distribution on Skills Training Institutions

Districts	TVET Institution	Industrial Hub	Government owned	Private
Abim	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
Amudat	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Kaabong	<u>1</u>	0	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>
Karenga	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Kotido	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	1	<u>0</u>
Moroto	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>
Nabilatuk	0	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Napak	0	1	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>
Nakapiripirit	1	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>
Total	7	1	4	<u>3</u>

Source: District Planning Department, 2020

2.3.6 Health Care

- 54. **Karamoja lags behind in all health indicators**. Infant Mortality Rate is at 72/1,000 (compared to national average; 43/1,000), Under Five Mortality is at 102/1,000 (compared to national average; 64/1,000). The Maternal Mortality Ratio (MMR) in Karamoja was 588 deaths per 100,000 live births compared to the national average of 336 deaths per 100,000 live births in FY2016/17.
- 55. Health Care is characterized by long walking distance to nearest health facility and few doctors. Only 17 percent of the population in Karamoja were within the recommended 5kms distance to a healthcare facility compared to the national average of 86percent in 2017. Figure 11 provides the locations of the health facilities in the region. Several counties and sub-counties are without a HCIV and HCIII (Table 12). The largest proportion of the population live more than 20 kms to the nearest referral facility. Nearly 20,000 people are served by one health unit, and 50,000 people by one doctor. Many of the newly created administrative units are not served by health facilities. Existing health infrastructure were in a poor state or health service delivery was hampered by a dearth of health workers. The low number of health facilities in the region increase the risk of diseases associated with poor nutrition and hurt the potential for education to make a serious impact on the livelihood possibilities of the sectors that the government of Uganda is trying to promote in Karamoja,

especially in mining and services related to the tourism industry. Attracting and retaining health workers in the region continues to be a challenge due to the remoteness of most areas, and poor incentives and motivation of the staff. Even the few Karamojong health workers who have been trained prefer to work outside Karamoja where terms and conditions of service are better. In addition, utilization of existing facilities is still a challenge due to a combination of factors including, drug stock-outs, poor equipment, absence of health personnel and distances to health facilities.

Table13: Administrative Units without a Health Centre

S/n	District	Counties without HCIVs	SCs without HCIIIs			
1	Abim	None	Kiru TC, Atunga S/C, Opopongo SC, Lotukei SC, Abuk TC,			
			Morulem SC, Camkok SC, Magamaga S/C, Awach S/C, Abim			
			S/C, Morulem T/C, Alerek S/C			
4	Nabilatuk	None	Natirae, Nabilatuk, Kosike			
5	Kotido	Jie, Municipal	Kapeta SC, Kacheru SC, Longaroe SC, Maaru SC, Kamor SC,			
			Lokwakial SC, Loletio SC, Kotido SC, Kanair SC, North			
			Division			
7	Kaabong	Dodoth, Ik	Lobongia, Kakamar, Kathile, Timu, Morungole, Kathile south,			
			Lotim, Kaabong west, Lolelia south, Kalapata, Lodiko, Lolelia,			
			Kamion and Sidok.			

Source: Districts Planning Department

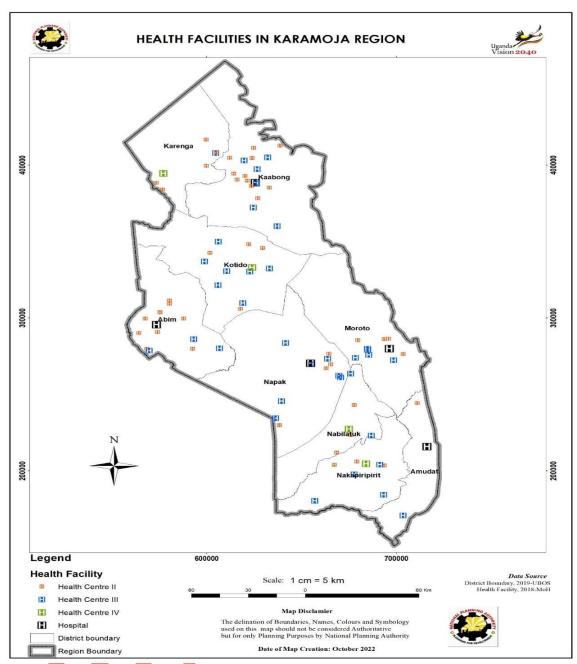


Figure 12: Health Facilities in Karamoja Region

2.3.7 Water, Sanitation and Hygiene (WASH)

56. Adoption of improved sanitation and hygiene practices remains largely problematic in many parts of Karamoja. Karamoja faces significant challenges in WASH, especially access to sanitation facilities, handwashing and safe fecal disposal behaviors, maintaining boreholes, and treatment of drinking water. Eighty (80) percent of households in Karamoja have access to safe water (primarily deep boreholes; Map (Figure 13).Pump breakdowns, distance to water sources, and water fees are, however; an access barrier for the poorest households. Availability of water is low; only 17 percent of households use the recommended rate of 15 liters per person per day. Additionally, households frequently use unprotected water sources such as dams, ponds, and open wells and springs, which are oftentimes shared with livestock, across the region. Capacity at local government, water user committees, and mechanic levels is limited across the region. Karamoja has the worst access

to improved sanitation in Uganda (13 percent of households), and the highest percentage of households with no toilet at all (69 percent). The majority of people (66 percent) defecate in the open. Eliminating open defecation has and ensuring functionality of water user committees to operate and maintain water points remain major challenges.

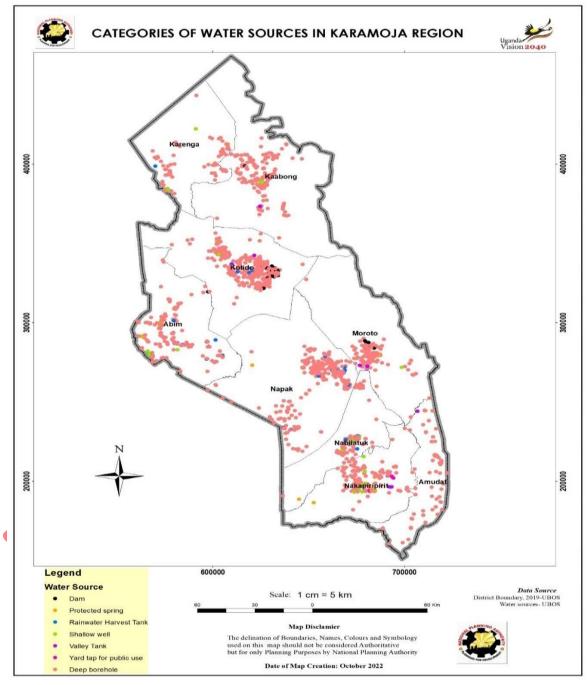


Figure 13: Categories of Water Sources in Karamoja Region

2.3.8 Social Protection and Community Development

57. Sexual and gender-based violence (assault, defilement and rape cases directed towards women) is a major social challenge. Over 1 in 3 women above 18 years are estimated to experience physical or sexual violence, a situation that worsened during the COVID 19 pandemic. There are noticeable widening labor gaps by gender, low incomes for women, child marriages, and SGBV cases. Poverty is the most prominent cause for physical and

- sexual GBV. Women's changing roles and responsibilities, such as their increasing economic independence from their husbands has resulted in growing tension at the household level making physical and sexual GBV chronic.
- 58. **Trauma, domestic violence, and alcohol abuse are highly prevalent in the region.** The root causes include: inequality, perceived unfairness, conflict over land and hopelessness among young people and women. Alcohol use in Karamoja is at 48percent, the highest in the country, followed by West Nile at 16percent and Teso at 13percent. (UBOS, 2020). One of the major challenges to community participation and development in Karamoja region is poor mind-set. This is proved by the harmful cultural practices, norms, values and beliefs that promote low participation in key areas which is not changing the living standards of the people as fast as would have been expected.
- 59. There is a noticeable exclusion of small groups particularly the Ik. Their participation rate, especially women's participation in decision making is low. Indigenous communities in the region are Jie, Bokora, Pian, Pokoth, Lebtur and Matheniko.

2.3.9 Road Infrastructure

60. **Karamoja region has the lowest road density in the country** (Table 13). Karamoja region had the lowest road density followed by the Lango region with 6km/1000 sq km and 8 km/1000 sq km respectively (UNRA database 2020). The details are highlighted in Table 14.

Table 14. Road Distribution in the different regions in Uganda as of 2020

Region	Road Density as of June 2020 (Kms/1000)	Total National Paved Roads (Kms)
Buganda	27	1,594
Rwenzori	34	500
Bunyoro	22	484
Ankole	37	569
Kigezi	55	330
Busoga	15	254
Elgon	30	207
Bukedi	47	194
Teso	18	216
Lango	8	151
Acholi	23	521
Karamoja	6	163
West Nile	13	214
Total	335	5,397

61. **Investment in intra-district roads has increased, though more efforts are still needed.**Poor roads affect the region's primary tradable commodities i.e., tourism, minerals and agriculture. However, there have been significant investments by the government in

improvement of the road infrastructure in Karamoja, including many previously hard-to-reach areas (Figure 14). Government constructed Karamoja's second tarmac road from Soroti to Moroto (170km), which was launched in November 2020. The first ever tarmac road in Karamoja from Moroto to Nakapiripirit (93km)) was completed in 2015 during the implementation of the KIDP1. Approximately 8 kms of roads within Moroto municipality were also tarmacked. Further, upgrading of Muyembe – Nakapiripirit (92km) and Moroto – Lokitanyala (42km) Roads is on-going. Several bridges have been completed including: Lopei Bridge on Moroto – Kotido Road; Nalakasi Bridge on Nalakasi – Arimoi - Kaabong Road; Kaabong Bridge on Kaabong– Kotido Road; Nariamabune Bridge on Ariamoi – Kotido – Kaabong– Kapedo Road in Kaabong District; Multi-Cell Box Culvert at Opot that connects Amuria, Otuke, Abim and Kotido.

62. As a consequence of improving road network, there is an increase in travelers in and out of Karamoja, opening up opportunities. Vehicle traffic has increased, as well as a reduction of travel time and vehicle operation costs for travel to and out of Karamoja due to good road surfaces, for both tarmac and marram roads. This has increased exposure of the people of Karamoja to the world outside Karamoja and a better appreciation of Karamoja by the people outside Karamoja. The number of first-time visitors is increasing. The improved road network has led to increased delivery of basic services as well as safety and security. This has increased opportunities of not only increased access to markets, but also trade and investment opportunities in many parts of Karamoja. The opening up of roads leading to neighboring countries has increased cross border trade. Many business enterprises have been established; new hotels built which had increased the hotel accommodation capacity in the region. Availability of accommodation facilities is further expected to boast the tourism sector

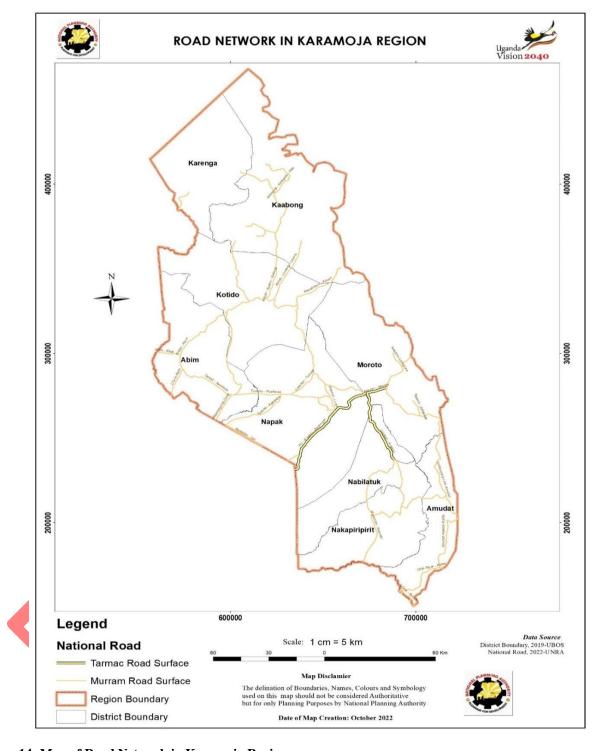


Figure14: Map of Road Network in Karamoja Region

63. Despite good progress more roads investments are required to adequately tap Karamoja's opportunities and ensure sustainable security. Further improvement of the road infrastructure in Karamoja include: Karenga-Kapedo-Kaboong Road (67.5km) from Gravel to Paved (Bituminous) Standard; Kotido-Kaabong Road (69.6Km); Lotoketangisira Bridge on Kaabong-Kapedo Road; Lira-Abim Road; Corner Kilak-Adilang-Abim-Kotido Road (162km), and; Construction of Lions Swamp Crossing along Moroto-Napak-Abim-Pader Road.

2.3.10 Energy Infrastructure

64. Karamoja has limited connectivity to the electricity grid and lacks requisite industrial power. Only 1 percent of the Karamoja households are connected to the electricity grid compared to 18.9 percent the national average (UNHS, 2019/20). At 44 percent, Karamoja has the highest percentage of households that used 'other' sources of energy for lighting, including firewood, cow dung and grass/reeds. However, significant investment has been undertaken by the government to extend electricity to Karamoja. Karamoja was connected to the national electricity grid in 2013, and thereafter, electricity connections were extended to several district towns, namely: Abim, Napak, Moroto and Nakapiripirit. Most of these connections are still concentrated in the urban areas. Besides, electricity cost is still beyond the capacity of the ordinary population to afford. Much efforts were undertaken by the Rural Electrification Agency (REA) to connect as many households, businesses and institutions to the national electricity Grid in Karamoja as possible. A total of 4,174 households, businesses and institutions are connected to the national grid in Moroto district (39 were commercial enterprises; 2,001 were domestic consumption; five (5) were for street lighting, and; four (4) for medium industrial enterprises). In Nakapiripirit district, a total of 1,110, including the following: 30 for commercial enterprises; 1,079 were domestic consumption; and; one (1) for a medium industrial enterprise). In Abim district, 10 commercial enterprises; and 768 households were connected to electricity. In Kotido district, including the following: three (3) for commercial enterprises and 235 households were connected to the national electricity grid. In many emerging urban centres where connection to the national grid has been undertaken, many business and commercial enterprises have been established ranging from grind milling, welding plants, salons, video vending outlets, restaurants, hospitals/health units, schools, among others. The connections have contributed to the transformation of many Karamojong communities. Map (Figure 15) shows electricity grid network in Karamoja region.

2.3.11 ICT (Information, Communication and Technology) Infrastructure

65. Karamoja registers the least under-utilization of mobile money services in Uganda, only 15percent of the population utilize these services compared to the national average of 51percent. There is generally low usage of ICT assets and communication gadgets at household level in Karamoja. These include: Television (1.3percent); radio (11.2percent); mobile phones (28.8percent); Computers/laptops (0.8percent); use of computer for person age 10 years and above, (0.7percent) and internet usage (1.9percent), mainly used for networking and financial transactions on mobile money. Use of mobile money services stands at 15percent. This is partly due to poor telecom network coverage, lack of financial and digital literacy among the population. The major service providers for private access to the internet are mobile telecom companies such as MTN, Airtel, Uganda Telecom and Smile that are contributing to increasing tele-density. Almost all Local Governments, Municipalities and Cities are connected to the internet through the optical fiber cable-based network under the National Backbone Infrastructure (NBI) Project. Traditional communication infrastructure for TV and Radio is available and accessible by the local communities.

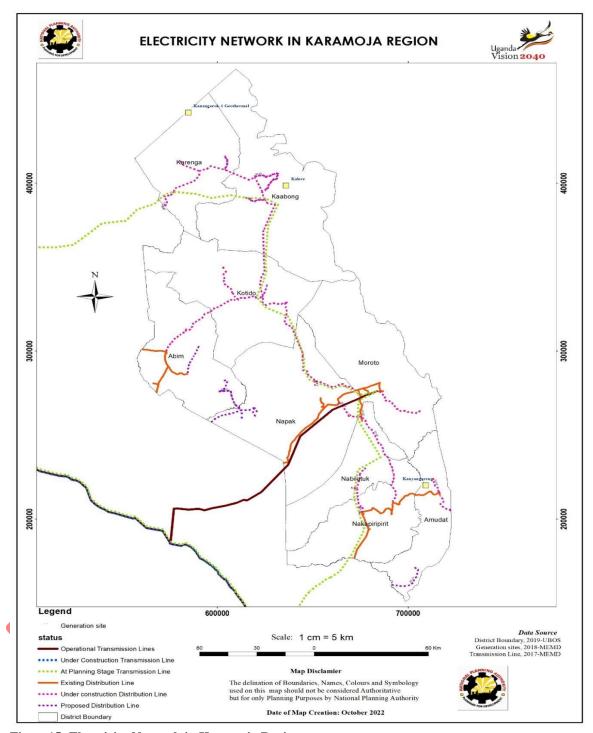


Figure 15: Electricity Network in Karamoja Region

2.3.12 Urban Development

66. **Urbanization is not well-guided and there is hardly any development control**. The rapid mushrooming of trading centres is haphazard resulting in urban sprawl and inefficient land use management. Urban planning to meet the requisite infrastructure for the growing urban population in Karamoja region is still inadequate and needs the concerted effort of all relevant stakeholders, for example, the urban form in the region is of low density, characterized by poor-quality housing structures and informal settlements, which, together

with the poor infrastructure (roads, housing, electricity, etc.) makes production activities or businesses expensive, and is unattractive to investments. Until recently, Karamoja region had no physical planners and no physical planning committees, however, even with their recent establishment, the technical capacities to deliver on the physical planning and urban development matters is limited.

67. Karamoja region is host to the proposed Moroto city which is earmarked (Vision 2040) for regional city with a niche in minerals' development. The city is envisaged to serve as a center for production, services, knowledge and innovation, thus contributing to the growth and sustainable development of Karamoja region, and Uganda. The proposed city presents an opportunity for livelihood diversification but also creates demand for provision of services and the need to strengthen rural-urban linkages through food and agricultural value chains, given the expected increase in consumption and shift in consumption patterns.

2.3.13 Private Sector Investment

68. The region provides enormous opportunities for private sector investments. A number of private sector players have established businesses in the region, ranging from large and medium size hotels and restaurants, banking services, agency banking, supermarkets and fuel refilling stations. But most of these services are urban based services Map (Figure 16). The region is also buoyed with private sector activities related to mining of especially limestone minerals. This employs many artisanal miners especially the youth and women. Key challenges facing private sector investment in the region include; limited financial literacy, limited access to financial resources, insecurity and limited financing for long term ventures among others.

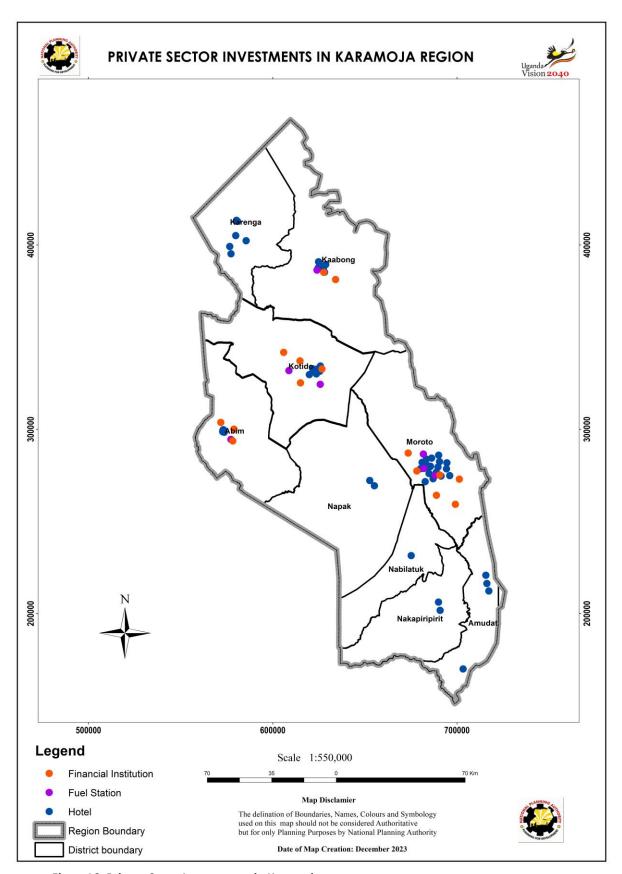


Figure16: Private Secor Investments in Karamoja

2.4 Climate Change

69. The region has had challenges with environmental degradation i.e. over grazing, deforestation, bush burning, charcoal burning, among others. As a result, there has been an increase in average temperature of 1.3°C, increase in the average number of days with extreme heat from 20 to 28percent between 1960 to 2023 particularly between the month of June and August, reduction in annual rainfall between 15 to 20percent with shorter rainy seasons. It is projected that there will be increases in minimum temperatures region wide by 1.8 to 2.1°C and increase in number of days with extreme heat by 15 to 43 percent. Districts with the highest projected increases include Moroto, Kaabong, Amudat and Nakapiripirit (USAID,2017)

2.6 Governance and Security

2.6.1 Governance

- 70. Karamoja is governed by two isolated/parallel systems; the ineffective distrusted formal and the highly organized powerful informal traditional system. These two systems do not trust each other. General distrust of well-intended interventions undermines credibility of the Government. The two systems lead and mislead the population leading to uncoordinated governance. Each has its social service centers that seem antagonistic to each other. The formal health services do not recognize informal health services. The formal education services do not recognize the informal nurturing that is ritualistic and delinks the children informal education services. The informal governance system seems highly organized, more trusted by people, spiritualistic and patriarchal in nature. It ignores the government/formal decisions on livelihoods and modern approaches. It views the formal leadership as highly corrupt, tribalistic, politically divisive and dishonest. This isolates people from government service delivery. Those isolated resort to criminal activities to earn a living.
- 71. The informal justice system is male dominated, often gender blind and biased due to cultural discrimination. There is a lot of gender-based violence that goes unattended to. The informal justice system in Karamoja is ineffective and selective blind to gender justice, this structure is male dominated, patriarchal and oppressive to females with normalized structural domestic violence. Informal justice system is a prerogative of male dominance. Most of the decision makers of Karamoja; such as the council of elders, are male dominated and so do not fairly provide women with fair hearing during dispensation of justice. Women are particularly vulnerable in situations of conflict and suffer differently from men, as they are responsible for caregiving and are not always able to escape during raids. Conflict exposes women to gender-based violence both in and outside the home, and it undermines the possibilities for women to develop economically, socially and politically.
- 72. The formal justice system is highly commercialized and favorable to the rich. The formal system is very expensive to the ordinary rural person since it is being influenced by bribery, corruption and nepotism. There is a lot of legal for shopping in Karamoja as a desperate measure in which victims have found themselves trusting the mediation institution that does not guarantee justice in the phase of powerful crime perpetrators. The most affected are the vulnerable poor households, women, children and disabled. The vulnerable poor populations prefer to let victims endure the injustice due to the high costs of justice dispensation in Karamoja. There are also limited justice centers in Karamoja; three (3) out of nine (9) districts have magistrate facilities and services. The insecurity further compromises the

justice systems since lawlessness, corruption and selective justice is applied based on money and power where the vulnerable and innocent continue to suffer even more.

2.6.2 Security

- 73. The security situation in Karamoja is fragile, with intra and inter-ethnic tension and livestock raids, contributing to unresolved conflict and resentment. Conflict-resource based, ethnic, wildlife and cross-border conflict in Karamoja is a confluence of mutually reinforcing factors, including but not limited to, communal violence, ethnic and clan related warfare, food insecurity, poor human development, displacement, and a deteriorating natural environment. To a significant extent these factors constitute a perennial, almost structural, set of conflict dynamics in Karamoja. Incidents of habitual crime keep unfolding, as capacity of law-and-order enforcement was being improved.
- 74. The Karamoja region's borders remain insecure and porous between northeastern Uganda, South Sudan, and northern Kenya (linking to Somalia). The Karamoja region is characterized by frequent re-source-based conflicts mainly in the dry season pastures along the border regions As illustrated in Map (Figure 17), the border regions experience the greatest impacts of the conflicts due to abundance of dry season pasture.



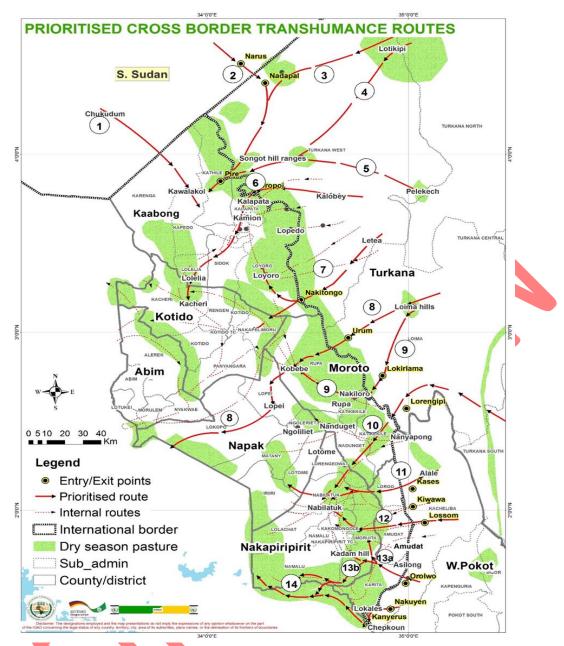


Figure 17: Cross border humance routes

76. Persistent conflict in Karamoja has eroded the society and undermined progress.

The cause of these conflicts and insecurity are due to poor governance, livestock-based violence called raiding, limited justice dispensation system in Karamoja, distorted cultural governance institutions, Gender Based Violence, poor cross border collaboration and poor family and society cohesion. In particular, there are four (4) structural factors impacting in persistent conflict and underdevelopment in Karamoja; the 4S-Guns. **First**, the Sounding Gun, relates to physical violence of cattle rustling, domestic violence, robbery, land grabbing, and child labour and neglect, unattended human development and trauma healing in post conflict situations (widows, victims, orphans). **Second**, the Silent Gun, relating to alcoholism and failed justice dispensation which have continued to frustrate the population and silently kill them. **Third**, the Salient Gun, relates to persistent poverty due to poor investments attitudes, poor governance, corruption, relief dependence while, dependence on fragile and stressed livestock based economy, and undeveloped industries for sustainable and progressive

- development. Lastly the **fourth**, the Stray Gun, relates to the reserved and restricted land resources resulting into human wildlife conflicts.
- 75. Cattle raiding and competition for water and grasslands have been the primary source of violence between pastoralist groups within Karamoja and the neighborhood. Historically, raiding had three major motives. Firstly, was creating a better economic base and enhancing one's social status in the society. Secondly, the territorial control of grazing areas and access to adequate water for livestock. Thirdly, increasing one's herds as an insurance against unforeseen calamities such as drought, famine, and cattle epidemics.
- 76. Cattle rustling violence is a manifest in structural inequity and unequal distribution of power. Cattle rustling violence is an ancient practice that was culturally assimilated, nurtured, glorified and normalized in the cultural lifestyle of the Karimojong. Livestock is known as the Karimojong Bank that needs serious protection either from individuals or government for economic opportunities. Cattle rustlers target livestock as a means to acquire wealth or improve their economic status.
- 77. The current disappearance of livestock from Karamoja has led to mistrust between governments with the Karimojong. The current form of cattle rustling has been a very complex one in nature, including highly commercialized raiding with a multi-stakeholder negative collaboration of raiders, leaders "my voter my criminal", business people, and errant security personnel, use of digital raiding, motorized raiding, collaborative raiding by multi-stakeholders, militarily aided raiding by errant security officers through giving of ammunitions, uniforms and hiring of guns.
- 78. Another driver of conflicts in Karamoja is failure by government to integrate the *Karachuna* in government programmes such as EMYOOGA, UWEP, YLP, CDD, Parish Development Model (PDM). These programmes do not target *Karachuna* nor their households since they were known as wrong elements in the community. Proliferation and availability of Small Arms and Light Weapons has led to re-radicalization of *Karachuna* into armed cattle violence in Karamoja, where individuals who had previously disengaged from cattle violence have become involved in armed activities again. These SALWs are from: porous borders (South Sudan, Kenya, Errant security officers who hire, sell and give uniform to the raiders, the Local Defense Units (LDUs) that deserted have continued to connect with some errant officers to collaborate and raid livestock due to the fact that they were denied to access their salaries and business people hire guns and ammunitions to the raiders.
- 79. Insecurity in Karamoja has led to the loss of livelihoods options and opportunities, a leading cause of poverty. Due to insecurity the livestock is lost in unknown locations. The insecurity confines people to less fertile areas. Conflict prevents communities from making productive use of the rangelands, limiting opportunities for production, and timely access to areas of production. Food insecurity is the most far-reaching impact of conflict, as it reduces incentives to invest in production. Conflict contributes to environmental degradation through heavy tree cutting and charcoal burning as a mode of copying and adaptation to the hunger and famine situation. The impacts of conflict are widespread and devastating, affecting livelihoods, food and nutrition security, environmental degradation, livestock health, and gender dimensions. There is lawlessness with excessive looting, untold killings, depletion of livestock population, increasing land grabbing, land degradation, domestic violence, road robbery and thugs' criminality, corruption, inter and intra-ethnic violence, human rights abuses, failed parallel formal and informal governance systems, threatened economic

- investments, exodus of development partners, persistent and chronic poverty and underdevelopment.
- 80. The NRM government successfully undertook disarmament campaigns in 2001 and 2006, by 2009 to 2018 there was relative peace in Karamoja but these efforts were not sustained. By the end of 2019 the situation had "spiraled out of hand". The problem was made worse by a foot-and-mouth outbreak in some areas, and then by COVID-19, both of which disrupted the legitimate cattle trade and left young men idle. The current form of insecurity has been a very complex one in nature, including commercialized raiding, use of digital raiding, motorized raiding, collaborative raiding (multi-stakeholder negative collaboration), military aided raiding (military stores negatively used).
- 81. Despite the social, economic, governance and security challenges, Karamoja is endowed with vast untapped opportunities and potentials. These include; the young population (over 65percent below 25 years) skills development, labour force, etc.; agriculture land that supports both pastoral and agro-pastoral activities; more than 50 potentially viable minerals; tourism resources; sustainable energy sources such as wind, solar and biogas; and underutilized Opportunities Trade, industrial growth given its strategic location for international and cross border trade and services and mineral resources and livestock for value added industries. These potentials if sustainably harnessed, and opportunities tapped, Karamoja region would enable it to rapidly industrialize and transform economically thus contributing to Uganda Vision 2040.
- 82. To sum up the issues that require addressing include; a) High poverty levels associated with limited wealth creation due to subsistence economy, Persistent ethnic clashes/conflicts; and cattle raiding and diminishing cattle population; b) Food insecurity and malnutrition arising from unsustainable land use; high incidence of pests and diseases; unpredictable water sources for livestock and crop farming; poor soil retention and unpredictable weather; and Land and environmental degradation; c) Low value addition and industrialization despite the potential; d) Low education levels and limited health care services; e) huge infrastructure gaps and services explained by low road infrastructure density; limited connectivity to electricity to support small, medium and large-scale industrialization; low utilization of ICT services, including mobile money services; d) Low level of land registration limiting access to individual land ownership and brewing land conflicts; f) Poor urban planning leading to unplanned/uncoordinated urban development and urban sprawling; and g) low penetration of Government programmes; and low gender equality leading to a highly male dominated community that has low respect to the female gender.

CHAPTER THREE: THE STRATEGIC DIRECTION

83. Chapter three highlights the strategic direction for transforming Karamoja from a subsistence agro-pastoralist to a commercially productive society in the next 10 years (2023-2035).

3.1 Vision, Goal, Development Theme and Objectives

- 84. The Karamoja Regional Development Plan (KRDP) presents the aspirations of the region for the next 10 years aimed to transform the region from its status quo to the level of other regions in the country.
 - 1. **Vision** "A transformed Karamojong society from a subsistence agro-pastoralist to a commercially productive society"
 - 2. Goal "A peaceful, productive, socially and economically resilient Karamoja by 2035"
 - 3. **Development Theme** "Sustainable peace and agro-industrialization for socio-economic transformation of Karamoja"
- 85. To achieve the goal of a peaceful, productive, socially and economically resilient Karamoja by 2035, the focus will include: 1. Peace and security; 2. Agro-industrialization, food security and nutrition; 3. Sustainable use of natural resources; 4. Productive economic infrastructure and tailormade social services; 5. Harnessing culture and traditional systems for national development; and 6. Continuous research and innovation.

3.2 The Strategic Objectives

- 86. The strategic objectives of the Plan are to:
 - 1. Establish sustainable peace and security;
 - 2. Develop livestock and crop production towards value addition and market-oriented practices;
 - 3. Ensure sustainable use and management of region's natural resources;
 - 4. Increase the stock and access to appropriate social and economic infrastructure and services:
 - 5. Harness positive cultural practices and the traditional systems of the people of Karamoja for national development; and
 - 6. Undertake research and innovation for Karamoja tailor made solutions.

3.3 Strategies

87. Aligned to the six strategic objectives in section 3.2 are a number of key strategies to achieve the overall goal "A peaceful, productive, socially and economically resilient Karamoja by 2035". Table 15 shows the mapping of strategies with strategic objectives.

Table 15. Alignment of key Strategies with the Objectives

Strategic Objective	Strategies	
1. Establish sustainable peace	1.1 Enhance MODVA capacity to consolidate peace and security in the	
and security;	region	
	1.2 Enhance regional security cooperation with the neighboring countries	
	1.3 Strengthen capacity for effective delivery of justice, law and order	
	1.4 Strengthen governance institutions, family, and society cohesion.	
	1.5 Promote participation, mutual accountability and transparency	

Str	rategic Objective	Strategies			
	Develop livestock and crop	2.1 Develop agricultural production infrastructure and facilities with			
	production towards value	involvement of communities			
	addition and market-oriented	2.2 Promote sustainable agricultural practices and use of environmental			
	practices	resources			
		2.3 Commercializing agriculture through mechanization, irrigation,			
		increased use of fertilizers, improved seed varieties, modern animal			
		husbandry and agronomic practices			
		2.4 Develop large water strategic reservoirs and invest in increasing			
		pastures			
		2.5 Maintenance of water for production facilities			
3.	Ensure sustainable use and	3.1 Support public and private sector investments in tourism products			
	management of the region's	and marketing			
	natural resources;	3.2 Undertake mineral exploration, exploitation and value addition,			
		3.3 Regulate mining operations for both the artisanal miners and			
		commercial mining companies			
		3.4 Climate Change adaptation and mitigation measures for sustainable			
		management of the environment resources			
4.	Increase the stock and access	4.1 Develop and expand transport infrastructure to promote regional			
	to appropriate social and	trade, tourism and security provision			
	economic infrastructure and	4.2 Improve access to tailormade social services			
	services;	4.3 Skilling, apprenticeship and mentorship of the Karachuna s for their			
		employability (attitude, ideology and Patriotism)			
		4.4 Expand social protection safety nets			
		4.5 Connect households, government and business institutions to clean,			
		reliable and affordable energy			
		4.6 Expand ICT infrastructure and services in the region			
5.	Harness positive cultural	5.1 Promotepatriotism and commitment to national development agenda			
	practices and the traditional	5.2 Harness the rich culture of the Karamojong			
	systems of the people of	, o			
	Karamoja for Nati <mark>onal</mark>				
	Development;				
6.	Undertake research and	6.1 Promote research and innovation for improved service delivery in the			
	innovation for Karamoja	region			
	tailor made solutions				

3.4 The Theory of Change (TOC)

- 88. The theory of change outlines how and why the Karamoja region is expected to **transform** from a subsistence agro-Pastoralist society to a commercially productive society as the desired change. This change will happen, with a focus of first achieving the goal, "A peaceful, productive, socially and economically resilient Karamoja" as the foundation in the medium to long term. Central to this goal is strengthening the fundamentals for harnessing the potentials in the region and exploiting available opportunities. Conditions (outcomes) for achieving the desired change are expressed as If-Then statement below, which translate as:
 - IF Community safety, security, and adherence to human rights principles are enhanced;
 - **IF** Livestock and crop production and productivity are value addition and market oriented:
 - **IF** Land, minerals and wildlife resources are used and managed sustainably;
 - **IF** Economic infrastructure improved and social services are tailormade for the Karamoja region
 - **IF** Cultural and traditional value systems of the Karamojong people are harnessed for sustainable livelihoods and national development;
 - IF Karamoja Research and Innovations are tailored to address local challenges; and

THEN the people of Karamoja will **be peaceful, productive, socially and economically resilient by 2035** and able to transform from a subsistence agro-pastoralist to a commercially productive society, in the long term.

Contributions of the Actors to the Outcomes include the following:

- i. A coordinated regional approach towards peace and security;
- ii. Necessary production facilities and related services are provided around *Erre* (home), *Nawi* (grazing area) and along the transhumance mobility routes;
- iii. Lands, minerals and wildlife resources are exploited with involvement of the people of Karamoja to transform their livelihoods;
- iv. Infrastructure development and services in the Karamoja region are responsive to the social, economic and cultural dynamics and needs;
- v. The Government, private sector and development partners commit resources to implement the plan; and
- vi. Capacity built across all levels to implement the plan.

The assumptions for change to happen include the following:

- i. All duty bearers (Actors) promote, protect and fulfill human rights and use evidence in service delivery;
- ii. The people of Karamoja have the necessary inputs and skills for increasing production, productivity, value addition, and have access to local and foreign markets;
- iii. The local population collaborate and participate in the sustainable exploitation of environment and natural resources;
- iv. Youths have acquired competitive skills for increased employment opportunities and labour productivity;
- v. The people are involved/participate in the design and implementation as response to the real felt needs and intention; and
- vi. Interventions/Actions are grounded on lessons and researched local solutions.
- 89. Illustration of the TOC leading to desired results is provided in Figure 17.

A. DESIRED CHANGE BY 2035:

"The people of Karamoja are peaceful, socially and economically productive and resilient by 2035"

B. IMPACT: Improved livelihoods and economic prosperity in the Karamojong region society

ASSUMPTION:

5. The people are involved/participate in the design and implementation as response to the real felt needs and intention.

ASSUMPTION: 1. All duty bearers promote, protect and fulfill human rights and use evidence in service delivery

C. OUTCOME:

5. Enhanced positive cultural practices for sustainable livelihoods.

MEDIUM- LONG TERM

C. OUTCOME:

2. Increased agricultural production, productivity, value addition and market access

ASSUMPTION: 2. The people of Karamoja have the necessary inputs and skills for increasing production, productivity, value addition and interesting to access local and foreign markets

C. OUTCOME:

1. Improved community safety, reconciliation, security, and adherence to human rights principles

SHORT- MEDIUM TERM

C. OUTCOME: 3. Sustainable and inclusive use of natural resources

ASSUMPTION: 3. The local population collaborate and participate in the sustainable exploitation of environment and natural resources

C. OUTCOME: 4. Increased access to social services and economic opportunities

ASSUMPTION: 4. Youths have acquired competitive skills for increased employment opportunities and labour productivity dynamics

C. OUTCOME:

6. Improved research and innovation capacity

ASSUMPTION: 6. Interventions/Action are grounded on lessons and researched local solutions

C. CONTRIBUTIONS TO OUTCOMES:

i. A coordinated regional approach towards peace and security vi.Capacity is built across all levels to implement the plan

C. CONTRIBUTIONS TO OUTCOMES:

ii.Necessary production facilities and related services are provided around Erre (home), Auwi (grazing area), and along the transhumance mobility routes

C. CONTRIBUTIONS TO OUTCOMES:

iii. Lands, minerals and wildlife resources are exploited involving the people of Karamoja to transform their livelihoods

iv. Infrastructure development and services in the Karamoja region are responsive to the social, economic and cultural dynamics and needs

C. CONTRIBUTIONS TO OUTCOMES:

vii. The Government, Private Sector and Development partners commit resources to implement the plan

Figure 18: Illustration of the Theory of Change (TOC)

90. Measures of success of this Plan will be based on the results (impacts and outcomes) and indicators at different levels provided in Table 16. Figure 15 provides the interventions under 6 pillars for implementation leading to the results (outcomes and intermediate outcomes).

Table 16. Change Results and Key Indicators at Goal Level

PLAN LOGIC	Indicator	Data Source, Year	Baseline FY2019/20	5 Year Target	10 Year Target	Results
Goal: A peaceful, pro	oductive, socially and economically	resilient Karam	oja by 2035			
Impact: Improved livelihoods and economic prosperity	Proportion of households in subsistence agro-pastoralism (percent)	UNHS 2019/20	31.1	24	16	Agro-pastoralism gradually reduces to less than 20 percent of households
	Proportion of households in commercial farming (percent)	UNHS 2019/20	-		50	
	Average Monthly Nominal Household Income (Ugx)	UNHS, 2019/20	99,000	190,000	297,000	Average monthly household income to increase 3 folds
	Population Below the poverty line (percent)	UNHS, 2019/20	65.7	45.3	32.9	Poverty level to reduce by half
	Proportion (percent) of food- secure households:	UNHS, 2019/20	25	39	75	3 in 4householdsattain food security
	Dietary Energy Consumption (Kcal/person/day):	UNHS, 2019/20	2,261	2,327	2,393	Dietary Energy Consumption to increase tangentto the national average level of 2019/20
Final Outcomes	Literacy rate		30.4	45.6	60.8	Literacyrate toincrease by a factor of 2
	Unemployment rate	UNHS, 2019/20	12.4	10.4	8.8	Unemployment level to drop by 3.6 percentage points, to the national average levelof 2019/20

PLAN LOGIC	Indicator	Data Source, Year	Baseline FY2019/20	5 Year Target	10 Year Target	Results
PLAN LOGIC	Indicator	Data Source, Year	Baseline FY2019/20	5 Year Target	10 Year Target	Interventions/Projects
Objective 1: Establish	sustainable peace and security;					
1.Improved community safety, security, and adherence to human	Crime rate using small arms and light weapons per district (number of crimes per 100,000 population)	UPF Crime Report, 2022	151	100	50	Promote civic military cooperation in peace building and conflict transformation
rights principles	Incidences of trafficking in persons					Promote cross border peaceful interaction and co-existence
	Proportion of human rights complaints registered against security forces that are					Promote participatory planning, civic education and social accountability mechanism
	investigated and resolved					Strengthen Justice Law and Order System (JLOS
						Strengthen family and Social Systems to aid better Gender relations
Objective 2: Develop	livestock and crop production towa	rds value additio	on and market-orient	ted practices		
2. Increased agricultural production, productivity, value addition and market access	Value of annual cereal production (MT)					Increase crop production and productivity, and value chain development, and household consumption Karamoja Seed Project in Kaabong and Nabilatuk
	Prevalence of undernourishment	UDHS, 2016	45	33	25.6	

PLAN LOGIC	Indicator	Data Source, Year	Baseline FY2019/20	5 Year Target	10 Year Target	Results
	(percent)					
	Prevalence of stunting among children under five years (percent)	UDHS, 2016	35.2	22.3	14.3	
	Livestock population per 1000 population		6,000	9,000	12,000	Improve livestock production and Productivity value chains development Establish a meat processing & hides and skins processing plants in Kotido for value addition
	Water storage capacity (Million Cubic meters) per hectare of cultivated land	MWE	4.8	7.2	9.6	Increase access to water for production Water project-Lopeei man-made lake
	(Measure for Market Access)					Improved market access for Livestock, crop and their products
	Prevalence of household enterprises (percent)	UNHS?				Improve support for diversified livelihoods
Objective 3: Ensure	sustainable use and management of	the region's nat	ural resources			
3.Sustainable and inclusive use of natural resources	Percentage of land area under conservation (wildlife, forest and national park)	2017	46.6			1.
	Forest cover (Percentage of Total Land Area)	2010	11.6	15.6	20	Promote Forest and rangeland restoration

PLAN LOGIC	Indicator	Data Source, Year	Baseline FY2019/20	5 Year Target	10 Year Target	Results
	Wetland Cover (Percentage of total land area)					Strengthen land administration and management as a basis for better land use
						Build local capacity for mineral extraction and value addition Cement Factory Project in Nandunget and Kinkinkit; A Cement factory Project in Moroto Klinker Factory in Moroto Promote and develop tourism Biodiversity enterprises Kidepo International Airport
Objective 4: Increase	the stock and access to appropriat	te social and econ	omic infrastructure a	nd services;		
4. Increased access to social services and economic	Unemployment rate (percent)	UNHS, 2019/20	12.4	8	5	Develop commodity marketing infrastructure for bulking and market access
opportunities	Net enrolment rate in primary education (percent)	UNHS, 2019/20	58	76.5	95	Establish tailormade education system for Karamoja Construct 73 public boarding primary and 44 Secondary schools in strategic locations
	Infant mortality rate (per 1,000 live births)	UDHS, 2022	72	54	36	Establish tailormade healthcare system for Karamoja
	Maternal Mortality Rate (per	UDHS, 2022	588	399	189	

PLAN LOGIC	Indicator	Data Source, Year	Baseline FY2019/20	5 Year Target	10 Year Target	Results			
	100,000)								
	Safe water coverage, percent	MWE	80	85	90	Improve access to safe water, sustainable sanitation and hygiene			
	Proportion of households that use grid electricity for lighting (percent)	UDHS, 2022	13.7	16.2	20	Optimise the Rural Electrification Programme			
	National Road density	UNRA/ MOWT, 2020	6	10	13	Develop priority roads that open up Karamoja for trade with neighbouring communities Karenga-Kapedo-Kaboong-Kotido- Moroto Road;			
						Develop priority roads for security provision in the region			
Objective 5: Harness	ess positive cultural practices and the traditional systems of the people of Karamoja for National Development;								
5.Enhanced positive cultural practices for sustainable	Proportion of developed cultural heritage resources					Develop and market culture and cultural sites			
livelihoods.	Alignment of the cultural development initiatives to the national plan								
	Intercommunity violence (number of cases reported and prosecuted)								
	Adult literacy rate by gender (percent)	UNHS, 2019/20	30.4	59.3	75.5	Promote and preserve Karamojong culture			

PLAN LOGIC	Indicator	Data Source, Year	Baseline FY2019/20	5 Year Target	10 Year Target	Results
	Gender Based Violence (number of cases reported and prosecuted)	UPF Crime Report, 2022	802	401	200	Promote social cohesion and social protection
	Number of approved Local Government development plans that are aligned with the national development plan	2022, NPA	9	11	11	Support LGs to develop LGDPs that are aligned to the Regional development Plan and National Development Plan
	Informal sector (percent)	UNHS, 2019/20	87	66.8	44.2	Advocate for the rights of marginalized groups (women, youths, marginalized ethnic groups) within the cultural and traditional systems
Objective 6: Underta	ke research and innovation for Kara	amoja tailor ma	de solutions			
6.Improved research and innovation	Number of research institutions in Karamoja sub-region		1	3	3	Establish research, development and innovation centres
capacity	Number of research projects funded and completed in Karamoja sub-region		-	10	15	Develop infrastructure for commercialization of Karamoja specific innovations
	Percentage of innovations developed and adopted that have a positive impact on the socio- economic transformation of the sub-region		-	5	5	

91. In the context of the desired goal, the pathways provide a strategic framework that outlines the causal relationships between the planned interventions/strategies and the desired outcomes.

Vision: "A transformed Karamojong society from a subsistence agrop to a commercialy Productive society society

Goal: "A peaceful, productive and resilient Karamoja by 2035"

Development Theme: "Sustainable peace and agro-industrialization for socio-economic transformation of Karamoja"

without a gun

OUTCOME 1: Enhanced **OUTCOME 3:** Sustainable and OUTCOME Increased **OUTCOME 5:** Enhanced **OUTCOME 4:** Increased access **OUTCOME 6:** community safety, inclusive use of natural production, agricultural positive cultural practices to social services and Improved research reconciliation, security, productivity, value addition and resources for sustainable livelihoods economic opportunities and innovation and adherence to human market access Pillar 5: Harnessing Pillar 6: Continuous Pillar 4: productive economic Pillar 2: Agro-Industrialization, Pillar 3: Sustainable use of Pillar 1: Peace and security culture and the Research and food security and nutrition natural resources infrastructure and tailormade traditional systems Innovation social services 1.1 Promote participatory 2.1 Improve livestock 4.1 Develop priority roads that 6.1 Establish 3.1 Build local capacity for 5.1 Develop and market planning, civic education and production and Productivity open up Karamoja for trade research, mineral extraction and culture and cultural sites social accountability value chains development with neighboring communities value addition development and mechanism innovation centres 4.2 Develop priority roads for 2.2 Increase crop production 3.2 Strengthen land 1.2 Promote civil-military 5.2 Promote and security provision in the region and productivity and value administration and 6.2 Develop cooperation in peace preserve Karamojong infrastructure for building and conflict chain development management as a basis for 4.3 Establish tailor made culture better land use commercialization transformation education system for 2.3 Improved market access of Karamoja specific for Livestock, crop and their Karamoja 5.3 Promote social 3.3 Promote and develop innovations 1.3 Strengthen Justice cohesion and social products tourism Biodiversity Law and Order System protection enterprises 4.4 Establish healthcare (JLOS) 2.4 Improve support for system for Karamoja 3.4 Promote Forest and diversified livelihoods 1.4 End nomadism and promote rangeland restoration cross border peaceful 4.5 Improve access to safe interaction and co-existence 2.5 Increase access to water water, sustainable sanitation 1.5 Strengthen family and Social for production and hygiene Systems to aid better Gender relations 4.6 Develop commodity 2.6 Strengthen the early marketing infrastructure for 1.6 Strengthen internal security warning systems for normal life in the region bulking and market access

92. Key Actors aligned with the expected results- intermediate outcomes and outputs (Table 17)

Table 17. Alignment of Key actors with results (Intermediate outcomes and Outputs)

#	Intermediate Outcome	Output	Key Development Actors
	Quick Wins (Immediate	i. Strengthen both human and institutional Capacity for all the Local Governments in the region	
	actions)	ii. A comprehensive Community mobilization strategy developed and implemented	
		iii. Karachunas skilled and integrated	
		iv. Kobulin Rehabilitation Center upgraded to a comprehensive learning centre	
		v. Displaced Karamajongs families in Teso resettled in Karamoja	
		vi. Street children from Karamoja Region resettled	
		vii. UBC FM coverage expanded to reach Norther Karamoja	
		viii. Distill 2 valley tanks per district and supply of agricultural inputs and tractors in the region.	
		ix. Upgrading roads with low-cost-sealing (i.e., Kotido-Kaabong-Karenga (150kms), Abim-Kotido (69kms),	
		Patong-Abim (42kms), Napak-Kotido (100kms); Moroto-Kotido road (100km) and Moroto Municipality roads (22km)	
		x. Transform 9 primary schools for each district and 4 Secondary schools from the districts of Napak, Kaabong,	
		Kotido, and Nakapiripiriti into boarding schools with a capacity of 3000 pupils per primary school and 2000 students per secondary school;	
1.	Improved governance, safety,	1.1 (110) civic education and social accountability sessions conducted on good leadership and citizenry in Karamoja	Government, Civil
	and economic participation	1.2 (10,000) IEC materials on good leadership and citizenry produced and disseminated	Society, Researchers
		1.3 (360) Barazas organized to promote social accountability mechanisms related to leadership, service delivery and good citizenry.	
		1.4 (1080) Media engagements supported to advocate for good governance, human rights, participatory planning,	
		and social accountability mechanisms.	
		1.5 (6300) leaders trained on good leadership, human rights, social accountability and participatory planning	
		1.6 (4800) Anti-Stock Theft Units established along the border ethnic communities in collaboration with peace	
		committees.	
		1.7 (1800) Karachunas mobilized through Karachuna-to-Karachuna outreach for peacebuilding and disarmament	
		efforts.	
		1.8 (1000) individuals who voluntarily disarmed and reintegrated through reconciliation processes.	
		1.9 (6200) monitoring and peace committees established, trained, and operationalized from the village to regional	
		levels to handle alternative conflict resolutions in accordance with local council regulations, by-laws, and ordinances.	
		1.10 (10) annual peace and cultural events commemorated.	
		1.10 (10) annual peace and cultural events commentorated. 1.11 One digital conflict management surveillance units implemented	
		1.11 One digital conflict management surveinfance units implemented 1.12 (10) livestock registers updated at the village, parish, sub-county, county, and district/regional levels using an	
		online application to support conflict management.	
		1.13 (900) Karamoja women peace forums and community peace dialogues organized.	

#	Intermediate Outcome	Output	Key Development Actors
		1.14 (50) projects implemented to promote peace along the border ethnic communities.	
		1.15 (4) Joint Local Organizations (JLOs) established in Karamoja.	
		1.16 (50) police posts established in sub-counties with high crime rates.	
		1.17 Policing programmes supported	
		1.18 (2) rehabilitation centers for juveniles established	
		1.19 (12) council of elders trained on referral pathways	
		1.20 (2) rehabilitation centers established and managed across Napak and Kotido to cater for the needs of the	
		traumatized population	
		1.21 5 Cross Border Peace and Conflict Impact Assessments conducted to inform interventions across borders.	
		1.22 (50) cross-border connectors for peace (water sources, pasture, markets, vocational schools, health units, roads,	
		electricity, transport network, sports centers) established to promote cross-border peaceful coexistence and	
		collaboration.	
		1.23 (5) cross-border communication and surveillance masks established for tracking, communication, joint security,	
		community security surveillance, conflict early warning, and timely response to conflicts.	
		1.24 (500) UPDF (Uganda People's Defense Forces) deployed along the borders of Amudat, Moroto, Kaabong, and	
		Karenga.	
		1.26 5 Cross-border frameworks and protocols implemented.	
		1.27 A border immigration point operationalized	
		1.27 (10) community-based ETAMAM established for alternative conflict resolution mechanisms, including	
		approaches such as Ekeno, Ekal, Ekitoe, Ekokua, Akiriket, Ameto, and Reconciliatory approaches (Mumah and	
		Kilot Ngakan).	
		1.28 (54) women social centers established to support Gender Action Learning Systems (GALs	
		1.29 (481) awareness campaigns conducted on culture to promote understanding of gender equality and the	
		importance of respectful relationships, along with the demobilization of harmful cultural practices such as early child	
		marriage, female genital mutilation, high dowry, and female marginalization.	
2.	Increased agricultural	2.1 (9) regional pasture and fodder demonstration centers established across the 9 districts	Government, Private
	production, productivity, and	2.2 (1,350) Acres rangeland land restored and reseeded with pasture	sector, Civil Society,
	local economic development.	2.3 (1350) Acres of Grazing land mapped for communal grazing	Local Communities
		2.4 (2) livestock breeding and multiplication centers established in Karamoja	
		2.5 (35) Metallic Kraals constructed across the districts of Karamoja	
		2.6 (1090) Community Animal Health Workers equipped	
		2.7 Periodic disease, pest/parasites preventions and controls conducted across the region	
		2.8 A livestock laboratory and diagnostic center constructed in Kotido	
		2.9 (12) Strategic Dipping tanks constructed in Karamoja Pastoral zones	
		2.10 (20,000,000) Cattle branded in Karamoja	
		2.11 All veterinary drugs assessed for quality in the region	
		2.12 (9) ago veterinary input shops established	
		2.13 Bi-annual mass livestock vaccinations carried out (2 each year)	

#	Intermediate Outcome	Output	Key Development Actors
		2.14 One Regional Gene bank established in Nabuin	
		2.15 (226) Multipurpose nursery demonstration sites established for dry land pasture, forage and fodder (2 per sub-	
		county)	
		2.16 (4) Urban milk coolants and collection centers established in Karamoja (Kaabong, Napak, Amudat and Abim)	
		2.17 (9) Ranching cooperative established (one per district)	
		2.18 (2) honey collection centers established in Kaabong and Amudat	
		2.19 Breeding centers restocked	
		2.20 (10,000) goats distributed to small holder farmers for food security	
		2.21 10,000 sheep distributed to small holder farmers for food security	
		2.22 (10,000) poultry distributed to small holder farmers for food security	
		2.23 (90) dairy cows and heifers distributed to lead farmers in the region	
		2.24 A meat processing & hides and skins processing plant in Kotido	
		2.25 Capacity of public and private sectors actors built for agricultural extension. No of public and private sector	
		extension workers trained	
		2.26 (168,000) individuals mapped and registered into cooperatives	
		2.27 (339) extension workers recruited and posted in the respective sub-counties	
		2.28 (9) agro input dealer shops established in the region (1 per district)	
		2.29 NABUIN breeding center supported	
		2.30 Seed scheme systems established in Karamoja (Kaabong and Nabilatuk)	
		2.31 Smallholder farmers in the green belts supported with bulking facilities	
		2.32 (3) Mini scale oil seed processing machines procured and established in Karamoja (Abim, Karenga and Napak)	
		2.33 (6) seed multiplication demonstration centers established in the green belts with smallholder farmers in (Abim,	
		Karenga, Kaabong, Nabilatuk, Kotido, Amudat)	
		2.34 (2) Agricultural Mechanization Units established in Karamoja (Karenga and Nabilatuk)	
		2.35 Commercial farmers supported with tractors	
		2.36 (270) tractors provided in Karamoja (at least 30 per district) of Karamoja	
		2.37 (20,000) Ox Ploughs provided to farmers in region	
		2.38 (100,000) hoes distributed to farmers	
		2.39 (20,000) oxen distributed to farmers	
		2.40 (20,000) rakes distributed to farmers	
		2.42 (20,000) watering cans distributed to farmers	
		2.43 (100,000) bags of fertilizers distributed to farmers	
		2.44 (50,000) kgs of seeds and seedlings distributed to farmers	
		2.45 (5) Silos constructed and equipped	
		2.46 (20,000) pre and post harvest handling equipment established in the region	
		2.47 (4) large scale agricultural warehouses constructed in Karamoja	
		2.48 (113) Cooperatives established at the sub-county level	
		2.49 Karamoja Livestock Marketing Board/ Association supported	

#	Intermediate Outcome	Output	Key Development Actors
		2.50 Financial grant provided for Karamoja Marketing and Cooperative associations	
		2.51 (3) Mini high level Market Infrastructure constructed under MATIP	
		2.52 (5) livestock weighbridges installed	
		2.53 Market opportunities for livestock, crop and related products expanded in the region	
		2.54 (5) border export markets constructed	
		2.55 (57) public slaughter slabs and shades constructed at sub-county level	
		2.56 A livestock market established in the Middle East	
		2.57 Beef, milk, ghee and yorghut processing plants and hides and leather tanning constructed in Karamoja	
		2.58 Two modern slaughterhouses in Kotido and Namalu (Nakapiripit)	
		2.59 Cooperatives formed and supported	
		2.60 Women and youth VSLAs groups supported with grants	
		2.61 (168,000) Karachunas skilled and provided with start up grants	
		2.62 Increased access to financial resources for farmers and traders	
		2.63 (2) Valley tanks desilted per district and supply agricultural inputs and tractors	
		2.64 Dams for water storage and agricultural use constructed	
		2.65 (150) underground water reservoirs constructed	
		2.66 (2) Dams constructed in Kidepo National Park	
		2.67 Feasibility study conducted for gravity flow water ecosystems in Karamoja	
		2.68 4 gravity flows constructed	
		2.69 Silted dams rehabilitated and maintained	
		2.70 Large scale climate smart irrigation schemes invested in in Karamoja	
		2.71 (180) progressive commercial farmers for livestock and crop provided with miro irrigation schemes	
		2.72 Small scale irrigation and climate smart farming adopted at household levels	
		2.73 Water systems installed in town councils with out any	
		2.74 Windmills rehabilitated	
		2.73Windmill water systems for communities installed	
		2.75 (500) boreholes constructed	
		2.76 Index-based animal insurance services fund created	
		2.77 (9) District and 113 sub-county Management Committees trained on Early Warning systems	
		2.78 (9) District disaster stores construct	
		2.79 Sub-County disaster stores constructed	
		2.80 Real-time weather information disseminated	
		2.81 Food and cash aid provided to beneficiaries in time of crisis	
		2.82 Weather stations rehabilitated in Karamoja	
		2.83 (3) high level weather stations installed in Karamoja	
3.	Enhanced protection and	3.1. Cement, lime and marble processing plants established	Private Sector,
	productivity of the environment	3.2. Community mobilized and sensitized on polices and laws governing mining activities in Karamoja	Government, Civil Society
	and natural resources.	3.3. Mineral beneficiation centre for skilling in Karamoja established	Private Sector,

#	Intermediate Outcome	Output	Key Development Actors
		3.4. Moroto Cement factory established and operationalized	Government, Civil Society
		3.5. Formal institutional mechanisms to over access to land and royalties established and functionalized	
		3.6. Communities funded to undertake land rehabilitation and restoration after closure of mining operations as part of	
		post-closure management plans	
		3.7. Mandatory wide stakeholder consultations conducted	
		3.8. Artisanal miners skilled and equipped	
		3.9. Artisanal and small-scale miners' producer co-operatives supported.	
		3.10. Artisanal and small-scale miners mobilized and sensitized	
		3.11. Karamoja leaders empowered to negotiate for artisanal miners	
		3.12. MOUs between foreign investors and the local community on mineral development signed	
		3.13. District land offices Constructed, equipped and functioning	
		3.14. District Land Offices supported with traditional systems of land governance	
		3.15. Massive community land rights sensitization and awareness campaigns conducted	
		3.16. Borders and boundaries re-surveyed in disputed areas in Karamoja districts	
		3.17. Resettlement policy in green-belt areas of Karamoja formulated and implemented	
		3.18. Communities mobilized to form CLAs to enhance tenure security communal land areas of Karamoja	
		3.20. Survey of all land on which public institutions sit undertaken	
		3.21. District Physical development Plans developed	
		3.22. Biogas installed in schools	
		3.26. Tourism enterprises focused on biodiversity developed	
		3.23. Cultural day festivals and galas organized	
		3.24. Annual Sports and Athletic galas organized	
		3.25. Karamoja mountain cycling and road racing events organized	
		3.26. Kanagorok developed as a tourism destination for hot springs and rock sliding in North Karamoja	
		3.27. Karamoja marketed as a destination for wilderness adventure tented camping experiences	
		3.28. Cultural tourism supported	
		3.33. Cultural sites mapped and protected as tourist attractions	
		3.29. Karamoja Tourism and Cultural information center constructed in Moroto District	
		3.30. Mountain and rock-climbing trails developed in Karamoja	
		3.31. Local craftsmen and women trained	
		3.32. UNESCO Mount Moroto Man and Biosphere Reserve established	
		3.33. Cultural sites mapped and protected as tourist attractions	
		3.34. Wildlife fence constructed along Kidepo National Park	
		3.35. Feasibility study for the establishment of Cable Cars on Mt. Moroto developed	
		3.36. Tree Nurseries, Tree planting and woodlots by Youth and women groups and education institutions in	
		Karamoja supported	
		3.37. Districts afforestation projects developed and implemented	
		Health and schools Woodlots established	

#	Intermediate Outcome	Output	Key Development Actors
		2.20 (222.1601) 1 1 1 (CFP) 1 1 1 1 1 1	
		3.38. (322, 169 hectares) degraded CFRs and rangelands restored	
		3.39. Collaborative Forest Management (CFM) strengthened	
		3.40. Eco-tourism products developed and marketed	
		3.41. Capacity of communities to manage and rehabilitate rangelands strengthened	
4.	Enhanced accessibility to	4.1 (508.6 km) tourism roads and other systems constructed	Private Sector,
	essential goods and services for	4.2 (672.8) km trade roads and other systems constructed	Government, Civil
	the population.	4.3 (154.5 km) Tourism Roads and other systems rehabilitated	Society, Local
		4.4 (140 km) Tourism Roads constructed	Communities
		4.5 Kidepo International Airport constructed	
		4.6 Nadunget airfield constructed	
		4.7 (415.5 km) Tororo -Loyoro - Rupa minerals rail road constructed	
		4.8 (6,281 households) connected to power grid- rural electrification programme	
		4.9 Security Roads rehabilitated	
		4.10 (248 km) security roads constructed	
		4.11 (81 primary schools and 36 secondary schools transformed into boarding schools	
		4.12 (73) boarding primary schools constructed	
		4.13 (44) boarding secondary schools constructed	
		4.14 (479) h hK centres opened and operational	
		4.15 ABEK curriculum reviewed to mainstream VET	
		4.16 All community schools coded	
		4.17 New technical schools constructed	
		4.18 Moroto Technical Institute upgraded to technical college	
		4.19 A Presidential Industrial Skilling Hub established in Kaabong	
		4.20 Gulu Constituency college transformed into Public University of Agriculture and Mining	
		4.21 (117,000 acres) of school gardens established in 117 schools	
		4.22 (113) teachers' houses constructed in hard-to-reach sub-counties	
		4.23 (222) primary schools and 26 secondary schools rehabilitated and fenced off	
		4.24 Vocational Institutes constructed in Amudat, Nabilatuk and Karenga	
		4.25 (50) sub-counties connected to grid electricity	
		4.26 Solar power/biogas installed in education and health institutions	
		4.27 (2) hostels constructed in Kaabong Nursing training School	
		4.28 A Sports Stadium constructed in Lobongia- Kaabong district	
		4.29 Amudat HCIV constructed and functional	
		4.30 Health centre III constructed in Kaabong district (Nyakwae, Kalapata and Kamion sub-counties); and in	
		Karenga district (Kapedo and Lobalangat sub-counties)	
		4.31 Kaabong Hospital upgraded to a referral status	
		4.32VHTs provided with a bicycle, mobile phone, equipped VHT kit	

#	Intermediate Outcome	Output	Key Development Actors
		4.33 (450) boreholes rehabilitated	
		4.34 (18) piped water supply systems constructed and operationalized in small towns and rural growth centres	
		4.35 (114) boreholes installed in communities, schools and health centres	
		4.36 Nabilatuk Health centre IV upgraded to a hospital status	
		4.37 Lolachat, Iriri and Lorengedwat Health Centre IIIs upgraded to Health Centre IVs	
		4.38 Apeitolim Health Centre II upgraded to Health Centre III	
		4.39 ICT infrastructure and services expanded in the region	
		4.40 FM radio installed in Kaabong	
5.	Reduced key forms of	5.1 Moroto museum expanded and re-equipped	Private Sector,
	inequalities and increased well-	5.2 Karamoja cultural activities promoted	Government, Civil
	being of the population.	5.3 Karamojong positive cultural practices documented and preserved	Society, Local
		5.4 Karamoja cultural centre established at Nakadanya general shrine	Communities
		5.5 Traditional governance system supported	
6.	Strengthened research and	6.1 Karamoja research agenda implemented	Researchers
	innovation capacity	6.2 Rangeland and pastoralist policy developed	(Institutions/organizations
		6.3 10 MOUs signed between the research community, public research organizations, universities, industries, and	and Individuals)
		users for innovations	Academia
		6.4 Karamoja information centres established	
		6.3 10 MOUs signed between the research community, public research organizations, universities, industries, and	
		users for innovations	
		6.6 Specialized research and teaching labs for universities and research institutes constructed	
		6.7 A Centre of excellence for indigenous technologies	
		6.8 Karamoja Peace and Technology University established	

CHAPTER FOUR: DEVELOPMENT INTERVENTIONS AND ACTIONS

4. Interventions under the Pillars

4.1 Pillar 1: Peace and Security

93. Improving peace and security, and governance and leadership are the areas of focus under Pillar one (1). The expected immediate results, indicators and targets are provided in Table 18.

Table18: Pillar 1 Results-Intermediate Outcomes

Final Outcome	Intermediate Outcomes	Indicators	Data Source, Year	Baseline FY2019/20	Target (1- 5 Years)	Target (1-10 Years)
Improved community safety, security, and adherence to human rights	Improved governance, safety, and economic participation	percent of citizens participating in development programmes and projects activities		33.7	47.4	61
principles		Number of weapons recovered and destroyed Reported incidents of cattle raids Proportion of livestock recovered and handed	UDPF 2022	852	400	200
		Level of compliance with Service Delivery Systems (SDS)				72
		Proportion of Local Government Development Plans aligned to the KRDP		5	11	11

94. The interventions and priority actions for addressing insecurity associated with inter-ethnic (precipitated by the cattle complex, small arms proliferation, the warriors and high bride price phenomenon), cross-border (the international borders remain insecure and relatively porous) and natural resource-based conflicts (due to deteriorating natural environment and food insecurity) are presented in Table 19.

Table19: Pillar 1 Interventions, Actions and Time Frame-Year $(1-2\frac{1}{2}; 1-5^2; 1-7\frac{1}{2}; 1-10^4)$

Strategic	Establish sustainable peace and security;	Time	Lead Agency
Objective 1		Frame	
Intervention	Strengthen internal security for normal life in the		
1.1	region without a gun		

¹ Immediate

² Medium Term

³ Medium to Long Tern

⁴ Long Term

Strategic Objective 1	Establish sustainable peace and security;	Time Frame	Lead Agency
Actions 1.1.1	Provide logistical and medical support to the troops to effectively handle operation <i>Usalama kwa wote</i>	1-10	MODVA
1.1.2	Equip UPDF with transport and communication equipment to facilitate security operations in remote and hard to reach areas	1-10	MODVA
1.1.3	Introduce the use of Autonomous Unmanned Aerial Vehicles (UAVs) for tracking, apprehending and stopping livestock raiding as well as trafficking in illicit SALWs in Karamoja	1-10	MODVA
1.1.4	Conduct Air reconnaissance patrols to detect illegal border crossing, cattle raiders and illegal small arms trafficking.	1-10	MODVA
1.1.5	Undertake intelligence activities and operation support	1-10	MODVA
Intervention 1.2	Promote participatory planning, civic education and social accountability mechanism		
Action 1.2.1	Conduct civic education on good leadership and Citizenry in 9 Districts of Karamoja	1-21/2	UPDF, MGLSD
Action 1.2.2	Produce, translate, and disseminate 10,000 IEC materials related to good leadership and citizenry.	1-21/2	MoDVA, OP, LGs
Action 1.2.3	Conduct quarterly barazas on social accountability mechanism to leadership, service delivery and good citizenry	1-21/2	MODVA/LGs-RDCs
Action 1.2.4	Support 9 monthly media engagement to good governance, Human rights, participatory planning and social accountability mechanism.	1-21/2	MODVA/UPF/LGs
Action 1.2.5	Train leaders (900 Traditional, 900 political, 900 religious, 900 women, 900 school-based youths, 900 Karachuna and 900 foretellers) on good leadership, Human rights, social Accountability and participatory planning.	1-21/2	MODVA/UHRC
Quick Win	Strengthen both human and institutional Capacity for all the Local Governments in the region		
Intervention 1.3	Promote civic-military cooperation in peace building and conflict transformation		
Action 1.3.1	Re-establish and support functioning of Civil-Military Cooperation Centres (CIMICs) at District and Subcounty levels in Karamoja		MODVA
Action 1.3.2	Upscale Anti-Stock Theft Unit (ASTU) along the border ethnic communities in collaboration with the peace committees	1-21/2	UPDF
Action 1.3.3	Mobilize 1800 Karachuna through Karachuna -to- Karachuna outreach for peace-building and disarmament	1-21/2	UPDF/MGLSD
Action 1.3.4	Support voluntary Disarmament, Demolition, Reintegration and Reconciliation (DDRR)	1-21/2	UPDF
Action 1.3.5	Establish, training and operationalization of Peace, Development and Monitoring Committees right from the village, Parish, Sub-County, Constituency, District, Regional levels to handle alternative conflict resolutions (moritit, Nabilatuk) supported by the local council regulations, by-laws and ordinances.	1-21/2	UPDF/LGs

Strategic Objective 1	Establish sustainable peace and security;	Time Frame	Lead Agency
Action 1.3.7	Invest in digital conflict management through the creation of livestock and conflict surveillance unit: This can be done through geospatial technology (GPS), climate information services (CIS) and anti-theft technology (ATT) Unmanned aerial vehicle (UAV)-Radio Frequency Identification tags (RFID).	1-21/2	MODVA/OPM/ MoICT&NG
Action 1.3.8	Conduct livestock Census to support livestock recovery, compensation, and management strategy. The livestock register at village, parish, sub-County, county, and District and Regional Level updated using online application. This data can seriously support conflict management, be evidence to hold Livestock rangers/scouts accountable in case of any theft and in case of unwarranted claims.	1-21/2	MGLSD
Action 1.3.9	Support to 900 Karamoja Women peace forum to conduct quarterly community peace dialogues	1-21/2	UPF/MoGLSD
Action 1.3.10	Support to connectors (projects) for peace along the border ethnic communities	1-21/2	MODVA/OPM/LGs
Intervention 1.4	Strengthen Justice Law and Order System (JLOS)		
Action 1.4.1	Support the Establishment of 4 District JLOs in Karamoja where they do not exist (Kaabong, Amudat, Napak, Nabilatuk)	1-5	UPDF/MoIA/ MoLG/MoJCA
Action 1.4.2	Establish police post in 50 hotspot crime prone Sub Counties	1-5	MoLG/MGLSD/ UPDF
Action 1.4.3	Support community policing programes		UPF
Action 1.4.4	Establish rehabilitation centers for Juveniles	1-5	MGLSD/UPF
Action 1.4.5	Train 12 Council of elders, paralegals, securityforces, peace and development committee, #women peace forum, on legal referral pathways.	1-21/2	UPDF/MoWT/LGs
Action 1.4.6	Support the establishment and management of 2 rehabilitation centers across Napak and Kotido to cater for the needs of the traumatized population	1-5	UPDF/UPF/ MoGLSD
Intervention 1.5	Promote cross-border peaceful interaction and co- existence		
Action 1.5.1	Support to Cross Border Peace and conflict impact assessment (CBPCIA) to inform the cross-border interventions.	1-21/2	MoIA, MEACA
Action 1.5.2	Support the establishment of cross-border connectors for peace (Water sources, pasture, markets, schools-vocational, health units, Roads, Electricity, transport network, sports centers) to support cross-border peaceful co-existence and collaboration.	1-21/2	UPF/OPM
Action 1.5.3	Support the establishment of the 5 cross border communication and surveillance masts for easy tracking and communication to aid joint security and community security surveillance, conflict early warning, timely response and management of conflicts.	1-21/2	UPF/MoDVA/MoIA
Action 1.5.4	Support to the deployment of UPDF along the borders right from Amudat, Moroto, Kaabong and Karenga	1-21/2	MODVA
Action 1.5.5	Implementation of the cross-border frameworks and protocols		MoFA, MEACA
Action 1.5.6	Operationalize opot pot border immigration point		MoIA
Intervention 1.6	Strengthen family and Social Systems to aid better Gender relations		

Strategic Objective 1	Establish sustainable peace and security;	Time Frame	Lead Agency
Quick win Action	Formulate a comprehensive Community mobilization strategy to promote peace, health, education, culture and other related social aspects in the region.	1-11/2	MoGLSD/LGs
	Reconciliation, skilling and reintegration of the Karachuna s, 50 youths per district		MoGLSD/LGs
	Upgrade Kobulin Rehabilitation Center in Napak to a comprehensive learning centre		
	Resettlement of displaced Karamajong families in Teso (100 families);	1-11/2	MoGLSD
	Resettlement of street children from Karamoja Region		MoGLSD
Action 1.6.1	Support community-based ETAMAM for alternative conflict resolution mechanisms through (Ekeno, Ekal, Ekitoe, Ekokua and Akiriket approach), Ameto, and Reconciliatory approaches (Mumah and Kilot ngakan)	1-21/2	MoGLSD/LGs
Action 1.6.2	Support Gender Action Learning Systems (GALs) for improved Gender relations through establishment of 9 women social centers in Karamoja	1-21/2	MoGLSD
Action 1.6.3	Education and awareness. Foster a culture of learning and understanding about gender equality and the importance of respectful relationships with demobilization of bad cultural practices (Early child marriage, Female Genital Mutilation, High dowry, female marginalization).	1-21/2	MoGLSD
Action 1.6.4	Resettlement of displaced Karamojong families in Acholi and Lango	1-5	
Quick win	UBC to relocate and improve Totore FM (90.0MHZ) radio station in Moroto-to cover the whole region		MoICT& NG/ UBC

4.2 Pillar 2: Agro-Industrialization, Food Security and Nutrition

- 95. Food security and promotion of local enterprises are the areas of focus under Pillar two (2). The expected immediate results areas, indicators and targets are provided in Table 20.
- 96. This pillar focuses on the following enterprises; Livestock (cattle, goats, Piggery, Poultry and others), Bee Keeping and crops (Cereals (Maize, Sorghum, G-nuts, Millet, Upland Rice, Soya Beans, Green Grams and Wheat), Vegetables (Sunflower, Sim Sim, Cucumber), oranges, coffee, and Sweet Potatoes.

Table 20: Pillar 2 Results-Intermediate Outcomes

Final Outcome	Intermediate Outcomes	Indicators		Data Source, Year	Baseline FY2019/20	Target (1-5 Years)	Target (1-10 Years)
Increased agricultural production,	Increased agricultural production,	Number of livestor goats, sheep, (million)	ck- cows, donkeys	MAAIF	6,000	9,000	12,000
productivity, value	productivity, and local	Production volume security crops (tons)		MAAIF	390,753	701,908	1,183,114
addition and	economic	Yield of the food	Maize	MAAIF	700	1,230	2,330
market access	development.	security crops (kg/ha)	Sorghum	MAAIF	380	710	940
		percent of food households	d secure	MAAIF	25	50	75
		Post-harvest	Maize	MAAIF	210	184.5	233
		losses for food security crops (percent)	Sorghum	MAAIF	114	106.5	94

	Number of MSMEs (formal	UIA	11,000	11,500	11,990
	and informal) involved in				
	local trade				

97. The interventions and priority actions for addressing the persistent income poverty; and food poverty due to unpredictable weather conditions, poor agricultural practices, and lack of inputs and poor yields are provided in Table 21.

Table21: Pillar 2: Improving agro-pastrol production, productivity and market access Actions and Time Frame-Years $(1-2^1/2^5; 1-5^6; 1-7^1/2^7; 1-10^8)$

Strategic Objective 2	Develop livestock and crop production towards value addition and market-oriented practices;	Time Frame	Lead Agency
Intervention 2.1	Improve livestock production and Productivity value chains development	1-21/2	
Action 2.1.1	Establish 9 regional pasture and fodder demonstration centers for all Districts in Karamoja	1-21/2	MAAIF/LGs
Action 2.1.2	Support Rangeland restoration (Reseeding with pastures, by over-sowing with pasture seeds), silvipastoral systems and Agroforestry	1-21/2	MAAIF
Action 2.1.3	Undertake review and mapping of Ecological Zones of the transhumance corridors by mapping communal grazing areas	1-21/2	MAAIF
Action 2.1.4	Establish 2 livestock breeding &multiplication centers in Karamoja (Kotido and Nabilatuk) with improved breeds (with regional semen collection & insemination centers)	1-10	NAGR&DB
Action 2.1.5	Pilot and Construct 35 metallic Kraals in 5 rangeland areas (5 metallic Kraals) per district	1-21/2	MoTIC
Action 2.1.6	Build the Capacity of Community Animal Health workers into cooperative, disease surveillance and monitoring)	1-21/2	NAGR&DB
Action 2.1.7	Conduct periodic disease, pest/ parasites prevention and control in the pastoral livestock zone	1-21/2	MAAIF
Action 2.1.8	Construct and develop a livestock laboratory and diagnostic services in Kotido	1-5	NAGR&DB
Action 2.1.9	Construct and equip 12 Strategic Dipping tanks in pastoral zone (Karenga, Kaabong, Napak, Kotido, Moroto, Nabilatuk, Amudat, Abim and Nakapiripiti)	1-5	NAGR&DB/MAAIF
Action 2.1.10	Conduct a quality assessment of the veterinary drugs for quality ascertaining	1-21/2	NDA
Action 2.1.11	Support the establishment of 9 stop centers of agroveterinary input shops by CAHWs	1-21/2	NAGR&DB
Action 2.1.12	Support bi-annual mass livestock vaccination and dipping in Karamoja pastoral livelihood zone	1-21/2	NAGR&DB
Action 2.1.13	Establish regional Gene bank in Nabuin or the constituent college in the region to maintain the local zebu	1-5	NAGR&DB
Action 2.1.14	Establish multipurpose nursery demonstration sites for dryland pastures, forage and fodder across the 113 sub-	1-5	NAGR&DB

⁵ Immediate

⁶ Medium Term

⁷ Medium to Long Tern

⁸ Long Term

Strategic	Develop livestock and crop production towards value	Time	Lead Agency
Objective 2	addition and market-oriented practices;	Frame	
A .: 0.1.15	counties in the region	1.7	NA CD 0 DD
Action 2.1.15	Support the establishment and equip 4 urban milk coolants and collection centers (Kaabong, Napak, Amudat and Abim) for Farmer cooperatives	1-5	NAGR&DB
Action 2.1.16	Set up Karamoja Meat Packers Plant in Kotido Municipality to target local market	1-10	MoTIC
Action 2.1.17	Support the establishment of a regional honey collection and processing center in Kaabong and Amudat District	1-21/2	MoTIC
Action 2.1.18	Restock and supply the breeding centers with livestock and equipment	1-71/2	NAGR&DB
Action 2.1.19	Support smallholder farmers with small livestock (Cattle, Goats, sheep, and poultry) for food security	1-21/2	NAGR&DB
Action 2.1.20	Support 90 livestock lead model farmers with improved diary and heifer (10 dairy cattle per lead farmers and equipment) per district	1-21/2	NAGR&DB
Project 1	Establish a meat processing & hides and skins processing plants in Kotido to add value	1-7½	UDC/ MoTIC
Intervention 2.2	Increase crop production and productivity and value chain development		
Action 2.2.1	Build the capacity of public and private sector actors to provide regular agricultural extension services and advise to farmers	1-21/2	MAAIF
Action 2.2.2	Map and register 168,000 individual farmers (18,666 per district) into sub county, district and regional cooperatives	1-21/2	MAAIF/MoTIC
Action 2.2.3	Recruit extension workers per sub sub-county on livestock and Crop	1-21/2	MAAIF
Action 2.2.4	Support the establishment of 9 stop centers of agro input dealers	1-21/2	MAAIF
Action 2.2.5	Support the NABUIN center to breed the region's best crop seeds	1-21/2	MAAIF
Action 2.2.6	Support and establish Karamoja seed scheme systems in Kaabong and Nabilatuk	1-21/2	MAAIF
Action 2.2.7	Support and equip smallholder farmers into contract farming and bulking in the green belts	1-21/2	MAAIF
Action 2.2.8	Procure and establish 3 mini scale oil seed processing machines in (Abim, Karenga and Napak)	1-21/2	MoTIC
Action 2.2.9	Support NABUIN to establish seed multiplication demonstration centers in the green belts with smallholder farmers in (Abim, Karenga, Kaabong, Nabilatuk, Kotido, Amudat)	1-5	MAAIF
Action 2.2.10	Support the establishment and construction of 02 Karamoja Agricultural Mechanization Unit (Karenga and Nabilatuk)	1-5	MAAIF
Action 2.2.11	Support and provide tractors on loan for commercial lead farmers at sub-county level in all districts	1-21/2	MAAIF
Action 2.2.12	Provide at least 270 tractors in Karamoja (at least 30 per district) of Karamoja	1-21/2	MAAIF/NEC
Action 2.2.13	Support provision of agricultural farm inputs (ox-plows, oxen, improved seeds, hoes, rakes, watering canes, and fertilizers) to farmers to facilitate involvement in crop farming in Karamoja	1-21/2	MAAIF
Action 2.2.14	Construct, set up, and equip (05) silos for large commercial-scale cereal banking and bulking stations in (Nakapiripirit, Napak, Kaabong, Abim, Karenga)	1-71/2	MoTIC/Private Sector
Action 2.2.15	Provide pre-and post-harvest handling equipment to	1-21/2	MoTIC

Strategic	Develop livestock and crop production towards value	Time	Lead Agency
Objective 2	addition and market-oriented practices;	Frame	Zeda rigency
	households in districts in Karamoja (e.g. tarpaulins)		
Action 2.2.16	Construct (04) large scale agricultural warehouses in	1-10	MoTIC
	Karenga, Abim, Kaabong and Namalu for the seed		
	scheme		
Intervention	Improved market access for Livestock, crop and their		
2.3	products		
Action 2.3.1	Establish cooperatives at sub-county level	1-21/2	MoTIC
Action 2.3.2	Support and equip Karamoja Livestock Marketing	1-21/2	MoTIC
1 222	Board/ Association in the livestock zone	1.01/) / TYC
Action 2.3.3	Provide financial grant support for Karamoja Marketing	1-21/2	MoTIC
A	and cooperative Associations	1.71/	M. TIC
Action 2.3.4	Construct 03 Mini high-level Market Infrastructure	1-71/2	MoTIC
	under the Markets and Agricultural Trade Improvement Project (MATIP) for Abim town, Matany Town, and		
	Kaabong Town councils)		
Action 2.3.5	Install Livestock Weighbridges in the Livestock Markets	1-71/2	MAAIF/MWT
Action 2.3.3	of (Kanawat– Kotido, Lomorutai–Kaabong, Nadunget–	1 //2	1417 17 111 / 141 44 1
	Moroto, Lolachat– Nabilatuk, Amudat–Amudat Town)		
Action 2.3.6	Support the provision of milk coolants to farmer	1-21/2	MoTIC
	cooperatives in the selected dairy communities		
Action 2.3.7	Construct border export markets Kaabong (Loyoro sub-	1-71/2	MoTIC/MoLG
	county), Karenga (Kawalakol sub-county), Moroto,		
	Amudat districts		
Action 2.3.8	Construct public slaughter slabs with shades in every	1-21/2	MoTIC
	sub-county without any to improve hygiene and quality		
A .: 220	of livestock products on the market.	1.01/	M. TIIC
Action 2.3.9	Establish markets for livestock in the Middle-East	1-21/2	MoTIC
Action 2.3.10	Establish a plant for processing beef, milk, ghee and Yorghut including hides and Leather tanning in	1-71/2	MoTIC
	Karamoja		
Action 2.3.11	Provide incentives to the private sector to establish two	1-21/2	MoTIC
11011011 2.3.11	modern slaughterhouses in Kotido and Namalu	1 2/2	1110110
	(Nakapiripit)		
Intervention	Improve support for diversified livelihoods		
2.4			
Action 2.4.1	Support progressive Emyooga groups into Cooperative	1-21/2	MoTIC
	Associations		
Action 2.4.2	Grants support to Women and Youth VSLAs	1-21/2	MoGLSD
Action 2.4.3	nonrevolving grants	1.01/	M. EDED
Action 2.4.3	Skill and provide the 168,000 Karachuna with start-up individual business grants	1-21/2	MoFPED
Action 2.4.4	Support fish farming in Karenga (fish breeding and	1-5	MAAIF
7 tetion 2.4.4	extension services)	1 3	1411 17 111
Project 2	Karamoja Seed Program	1-71/2	MAAIF
Intervention	Increase access to water for production		
2.5	•		
Quick win	Distill 2 valley tanks per district and supply of	1-11/2	MWE
Action	agricultural inputs and tractors in the region.		
Action 2.5.1	Construct 20 large water reservoir dams in Karamoja (3	1-10	MoWE
	- Kotido, 03 - Kaabong, 02 - Moroto, 02 - Napak, 02 -		
A atis = 2.5.2	Nabilatuk, 02 – Abim district) for both crop and livestock		
Action 2.5.2	Construct underground water reservoirs in institutions like schools and hospitals of 500,000 to 1,000,000		
	million litre capacity (10 potential institutions per		
	district).		
Action 2.5.3	Construct a dam in Kidepo National Park to provide	1-10	MoWE
	water for animals.		

Strategic	Develop livestock and crop production towards value	Time	Lead Agency
Objective 2	addition and market-oriented practices;	Frame	
Action 2.5.4	Conduct a feasibility study and identify key gravity flow	1-21/2	MoWE
	water ecosystems in Karamoja		
Action 2.5.5	Construct 4 gravity (Mt Moroto, Mt Morungole Mt	1-71/2	MoWE
	Napak and Kadam to harvest water in karamoja) and		
	flow of water		
Action 2.5.6	Rehabilitate the existing ones in Napak (Iriiri subcounty)	1-71/2	MoWE
	and Moroto (Kakingol and Katikekilesubcounties)	4.40)
Action 2.5.7	Rehabilitate and maintain existing silted dams in	1-10	MoWE/LGs
A .: 0.5.0	Karamoja	1.71/	M WE
Action 2.5.8	Invest in large-scale climate smart irrigation schemes in	1-71/2	MoWE
	Karamoja (e.g., around Lopei river) for supporting the		
A -ti 2.5.0	establishment of large-scale commercial enterprises	1.5	MAAIE
Action 2.5.9	Provide micro irrigation scheme to 180 progressive	1-5	MAAIF
	commercial farmers for livestock and crop (20 per district)		
Action 2.5.10	Support adoption of small-scale irrigation and climate	1-21/2	MAAIF
Action 2.3.10	smart farming households in Kotido, Kaabong, Abim,	1-2/2	WAAII
	Amudat, Nabilatuk and Nakapirirpirit		
Action 2.5.11	Install water systems in the town councils without water	1-71/2	MoWE
71011011 2.3.11	in Karamoja	1 //2	WIO WE
Action 2.5.12	Rehabilitate existing windmill water systems	1-71/2	MoWE
Action 2.5.13	Installation of windmill water system for communities in	1-71/2	MoWE
	Ik, Lobanya, Kakwanga, Lopedo, mening, and		
	Nakitongo		
Action 2.5.14	Provide boreholes in Pire-Lobalangit-Kacheri road,	1-71/2	MoWE/LGs
	Karenga-Disik-Lolelia road, Karenga-Kakiranga-Neris		
	road		
Project 3:	Water project: Lopeei Man Made Lake		MoWE
Project 4:	Bulk water transfer from Lake Bisina		MoWE
Intervention	Strengthen the early warning systems (indigenous,		
2.6	conventional) for disaster preparedness and response		
Action 2.6.1	Create a fund for index-based animal insurance services	1-5	MAAIF
	against disasters (drought and diseases)	4.617	YDD ()
Action 2.6.2	Train the District/Subcounty Disaster Management	1-21/2	UNMA
A .: 2 . 2 . 2	Committees (DDMC/SDMC) on early warning systems		ODM/I C
Action 2.6.3	Construct district disaster stores in each of the 9 districts		OPM/LGs
Action 2.6.4	Construct subcounty disaster stores in 3 disaster prone		OPM/LGs
A 2 5 5	subcounties in each district	1 10	LININGA
Action 2.6.5	Dissemination of real-time weather information using	1-10	UNMA
Agrican 2.00	digital platforms	1.01/	ODM
Action 2.6.6	Timely provision of food and cash aid during the time of	1-21/2	OPM
	crisis in sufficient quantities target beneficiaries extremely vulnerable		
Action 2.6.7	Rehabilitate existing weather stations in Karamoja	1-5	UNMA
Action 2.6.8	Install 3 high-level Weather stations in Karamoja	1-5	UNMA
ACTION 2.0.0	(Kaabong, Napak, and Amudat)	1-3	UNIVIA
	(Isaaoong, Hapak, and Finadat)		

98. Spatial locations of the production infrastructure for improving agro-pastrol production, productivity and market access are representing on Map (Figure 18).

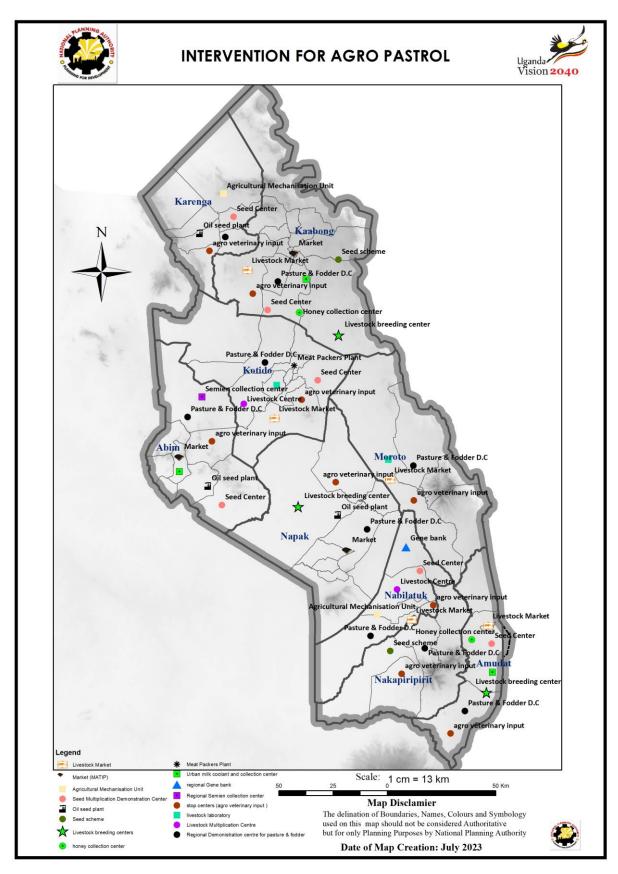


Figure 19: Food Security Infrastructure and Services

99. **Proposed Policy Reform**. Create a water budget for Karamoja, specifically to manage runoff, build dams and reservoirs and channel water to its centre of seepage

4.3 Pillar 3: Sustainable Use of Natural Resources

100. Inclusive use and sustainable management of natural resources are the areas of focus under Pillar three (3). The expected immediate results areas, indicators and targets are provided in Table 22.

Table22: Pillar 3 Results-Intermediate Outcomes

Final Outcome	Intermediate Outcomes	Indicators	Data Source, Year	Baseline FY2019/20	Target (1-5 Years)	Target (1-10 Years)
Sustainable and inclusive use of natural resources	Enhanced protection and productivity of the environment and natural	percent of land area forest cover Percentage of titled land percent of degraded areas restored	MWE MLHUD MWE	12	16	20
	resources.					

101. The interventions and priority actions for addressing environmental degradation and unsustainable land use and management are provided in Table 23.

Table23: Interventions, Actions and Time Frame-Years (1-2½⁹; 1-5¹⁰; F1-7½¹¹; 1-10¹²)

Strategic	Ensure sustainable use and management of the region's	Time	Lead Agency
Objective 3	natural resources	Frame	
Intervention	Build local capacity for mineral extraction and value		
3.1	addition		
Action3.1.1	Set up a mineral processing plant	1-5	MEMD
Action3.1.2	Sensitize and mobilize communities on policies and laws	1-5	MEMD
	governing mining activities at sub-county level (in 114		
	sub-counties)		
Action3.1.3	Establish a mineral beneficiation centre in Moroto for	1-10	MEMD
	increased skills enhancement and employment creation in		
	Karamoja		
Action3.1.4	Undertake a feasibility study for a cement factory in	1-5	
	Moroto		
Action 3.1.5	Support Development of Ateker cement factory in	1-10	UDC
	Nadunget		
Action3.1.6	Restore degraded mining areas (undertake scoping study to	1-10	MEMD/LGs
	determine the size of the degraded mining area)		

⁹ Immediate

¹⁰ Medium Term

¹¹ Medium to Long Tern

¹² Long Term

Strategic	Ensure sustainable use and management of the region's	Time	Lead Agency
Objective 3	natural resources	Frame	Lead rigericy
Action3.1.7	Map, identity, profile, and register the artisanal miners in Karamoja	1-21/2	MEMD/ UIA
Action3.1.8	Skill and equip the artisanal miners with better mining equipment and health safety through cooperatives	1-5	MEMD
Action3.1.9	Support Artisanal and small-scale miners' producer co- operatives	1-5	MEMD
Action3.1.10	Install weighbridges along the Karamoja Roads (Amudat-Nakapiririti-Mbale road, Moroto-Soroti road, Kaabong-kotido road, Abim-Soroti road)Lokapel-Nabilatuk road-Moruangatum	1-5	MoWT
Action3.1.11	Train Karamajong leaders in negotiation skills at sub- county level	1-5	MOLG
Action 3.1.12	Build partnerships with the foreign investors and the local community on mineral development	1-10	MEMD/LGS
Intervention 3.2	Strengthen land administration and management as a basis for better land use		
Action3.2.1	Elevate Bokora-Matheniko Corridor Wildlife Reserve as a National Game Park in Karamoja	1-7½	UWA
Action3.2.2	Construct and equip District Land Offices in Karamoja	1-10	MLHUD/ MoLG/ LGs
Action3.2.3	Support District Land Offices to collaborate with traditional systems of land governance	1-10	MLHUD/ MoLG/ LGs
Action3.2.4	Undertake massive community land rights sensitization and awareness campaigns as a way of increasing citizen awareness	1-21/2	MLHUD/ MoLG/ LGs
Action3.2.5	Open boundaries for all the districts and neighbouring districts to manage, resolve and prevent land conflicts	1-5	MLHUD/ MoLG/ LGs
Action3.2.6	Formulate a Resettlement policy in green belt area	1-5	MLHUD/MoLG/ LGs
Action3.2.7	Mobilize communities to form CLAs and issue Customary Certificates of ownership (CCO) to community land for registered CLAs	1-21/2	MLHUD/ MoLG/CBO LGs
Action3.2.8	Survey all public institutions sites, including district headquarters, sub-county and parish headquarters, as well as schools and health centers	1-21/2	MLHUD/ MoLG/ LGs
Action3.2.9	Develop physical development plans for all the districts, the city and munipality in the region	1-5	MoLHUD/LGs
Action3.2.10	Establish a biogas system in institutions (Schools, Health Centers)	1-5	MEMD
Action3.2.12	Construct Karamoja Tourism and Cultural information center in Kaabong District	1-10	MOTWA/LGs
Action 3.2.13	Fast track operationalization of Moroto city	1-21/2	MoLG
Intervention 3.3	Promote and develop tourism Biodiversity enterprises		
Action3.3.1	Support Annual Karamojong Cultural Day Festivals & galas and re-organise them to bring on board culture from other parts of Uganda	1-10	MoGLSD
Action3.3.2 Action3.3.3	Support Annual Sports and Athletics Gala Support the development of the Karamoja mountain	1-5	MoE&S/MoTWA
	cycling and Road Racing event to international standards		
Action3.3.4	Develop Kanagorok as a tourism destination for hot springs and rock sliding in North Karamoja	1-5	MoTWA/LGs
Action3.3.5	Establish community wildlife conservancy (Alerek,	1-71/2	MoTWA/UTB

Strategic	Ensure sustainable use and management of the region's	Time	Lead Agency
Objective 3	natural resources	Frame	
	Morongole, Lolelia, Loyoro, Kaicheri)		
Action3.3.6	Support development of Karamojong Cultural Adventure Trails	1-71/2	MoTWA/UTB
Action3.3.7	Undertake a mapping of all important cultural sites (cave drawings, shrines) and sites with fossils for protection as tourist attractions	1-21/2	MoTWA/UTB/ MoES
Action3.3.8	Construct Karamoja tourism and cultural information center in Moroto district	1-5	MoTWA
Action3.3.9	Install cable transport trails for mountain and rock climbing in Karamoja. (Mt Moroto, Mt Morungole, Mt Kadam, Mt Napak, Mt Rwoth)	1-71/2	MoTWA/UTB
Action3.3.10	Construct tourism stop-over centres along Karamoja highways (Kiru, Lobalangit, Kopoth, Namalu, Iriri, Lokomuebu, loopei)	1-71/2	MoTWA/UTB/ MoKA/Private Sector
Action3.3.11	Support the establishment of UNESCO Mount Moroto Man-and-Biosphere Reserve and Mt. Kadum Forest reserve	1-71/2	MoTWA/UTB
Action3.3.12	Undertake a mapping of all important cultural sites (cave drawings, shrines) and sites with fossils for protection as tourist attractions		
Action3.3.13	Establish barriers to minimize human-wildlife conflicts	1-5	MoTWA,UTB,
Action3.3.14	Undertake a feasibility study of the cable car on Mt. Moroto		
Intervention 3.4	Promote Forest and rangeland restoration		
A Action3.4.1	Establish tree nurseries for afforestation at the district level	1-21/2	NFA
Action3.4.2	Carry out afforestation in the 9 districts of Karamoja	1-5	NFA
Action3.4.3	Support the establishment of woodlots in institutions (schools, health centers)	1-10	NFA
Action3.4.4	Undertake restoration of degraded forests and enrichment through planting drought resistant and fast-growing native tress species in the 19 CFRs (322, 169 hectares)	1-10	NFA
Action3.4.5	Promote Collaborate Forest Management (CFM) with forest adjacent communities	1-21/2	NFA
Action3.4.6	Promote and market forest products and services like ecotourism, seedlings etc	1-10	NFA
Action3.4.7	Train communities of rangelands management	1-10	MWE/NFA

4.4 Pillar 4: Productive Economic Infrastructure and Tailormade Social Services

102. Increasing employment opportunities and labour productivity are the areas of focus under Pillar four (4). The expected immediate results areas, indicators and targets are presented in Table 24.

Table24: Pillar 4 Results-Intermediate Outcomes

Final Outcome	Intermediate Outcomes	Indicators	Data Source, Year	Baseline FY2019/20	Target (1-5 Years)	Target (1-10 Years)
4. Increased	Enhanced	Average travel time on	UNRA	1.13	0.9	0.7
access to social	accessibility	district Roads (Min/km)	Performance			
services and	to essential		report 20/21			
economic	goods and	Percentage of	UNHS,	13.7	18.5	27.4
	services for	households with access	2019/20			

opportunities	the population.	to electricity				
	population.	Internet penetration	UNHS,	1.9	3.6	7.6
		(percent)	2019/20			
		Proportion of	MoICT	28.8	57.6	62
		government services				
		provided online				
		(percent)				
		No. of inbound visitor		301	451	600
		arrivals going to				
		Karamoja				
		Gross Enrolment Ra-io	UNHS,	42.1	56.7	84.2
		- Primary (percent)	2019/20			
		Maternal Mortality ratio	UDHS,	588	399	189
		(per 100,000)	2016			

103. The interventions and priority actions for making the region catch up with the rest of the country in terms of lagged social and economic indicators, such as low enrolments in schools and high dropouts, high maternal and child mortality rates, poor sanitation and hygiene practices, long walking distance to nearest health facility and few doctors and limited access to markets due to poor road networks are provided in Table 25.

Table25: Pillar 4 Interventions, Actions and Time Frame-Years (1- $2\frac{1}{2}$ 13; 1- $5\frac{14}{2}$; 1- $7\frac{1}{2}$ 15; 1- $10\frac{16}{2}$)

Strategic Objective 4	Increase the stock and access to appropriate social and economic infrastructure and services.;	Time Frame	Lead Agency
Intervention 4.1	Develop priority roads that open up Karamoja for trade with neighbouring communities		
Quick win- Action	Upgrading roads with low-cost-sealing (383KMs) (i) Kotido-Kaabong-Lolelia-Karenga-Kapedo (150kms) (ii) Abim-Kotido (69kms) (iii) Patong-Abim (42kms) (iv) Napak-Kotido (100kms) (v) Moroto Municipality roads (22kms)	1-1½	MoWT
Action 4.1.1	Construct the following trade roads (220Kms) i. Kalapata-Kamion-Oropoi (34Kms) ii. Usake-Pire-Newkuch (44Kms) iii. Karenga-Bira (24Kms) iv. Nakudonolo-Lomej-Kaikem-Kanaturak- Kanangorok (7oKms) v. Nakaperimoru-Nalapatui (48Kms)	1-71/2	MoWT/UNRA

¹³ Immediate

¹⁴ Medium Term

¹⁵ Medium to Long Tern

¹⁶ Long Term

Strategic Objective 4	Increase the stock and access to appropriate social and economic infrastructure and services.;	Time Frame	Lead Agency
Action 4.1.2	Undertake Bituminization of roads connecting all the districts in Karamoja. (401.2kms) (i) Kitgum-Orom-Karenga (116km) (ii) Abim-Amuria-Soroti (83kms) (iii) Nakapiripirit-Amudat (36kms) (iv) Lokitanyala-Amudat (49.7kms) Namalu-Nabilatuk-Lokapel Junction (49kms)	1-10	MoWT/UNRA
Action 4.1.3	Rehabilitate tourism roads with first-class marram (122.5kms) (i) Nabilatuk-Amudat (18kms) (ii) Kaabong-Timu (28.5kms) (iii) Nabilatuk-Kakomongole (16kms) (iv) Lemusui-Lokoma (20kms) (v) Nabilatuk-Ariamaoi-Acherer (40kms)	1-5	MoWT/UNRA
Action 4.1.4	Open tourism road inside the game reserve (140kms) (i) Nakayot-Nakisilet-Nabwal (Ring Road) (30kms) (ii) Ring road around Kadam Mountain (iii) Loopei-Nyakwae-Abim Road (70kms) (iv) Lotome-Korisae-Nabilatuk road (40kms)	1-5	MoWT/UnrA/Mo TWA
Action 4.1.5	Construct KidepoAirport and an airfield at Nadunget. (Moroto)	1-10	UCAA/MoWT
Action 4.1.6	Establish and construct a metered railway from Tororo to Loyoro and Rupa (415.4Kms) for minerals	1-15	MoWT/URC
Intervention 4.2	Develop priority roads for security provision in the region (148kms) (i) Abim-Kulodwong-Kacheli (48kms) (ii) Pire-Lobalangit-Kacheli (60kms) (iii) Lobalangit-Lodwar-Sangar (40kms)		
Action 4.2.1	Rehabilitate existing priority roads proposed by districts and UPDF leadership in the various districts of Karamoja.	1-5	MoWT/UNRA/UP DF
Action 4.2.2 Intervention	Open cross border roads (i) Asilong-Abongai-Karita-Kadam hills (ii) Asilong-Kaporokocha-Okilim-Chepsukunya (iii) Lotipiki-Mogillarangs-Pirre (iv) Letea-Loreng-Nakitonga-Morulem-Loyoro Establish tailormade education system for Karamoja	1-71/2	MoWT/UNRA
4.3	(Action: Establish a presidential industrial skilling hub in Kaabong)		
Quick win Action	Transform 9 primary schools for each district and 4 Secondary schools from the districts of Napak, Kaabong, Kotido, and Nakapiripiriti into boarding schools with a capacity of 3000 pupils per primary school and 2000 students per secondary school;	1-1½	MoKAs/MoES
Action 4.3.1	Construct and equip 73 government boarding primary schools in parishes without a government school (refer to list attached) with priority given to parishes of the minority tribes	1-71/2	MoES/LGs/Private Sector
Action 4.3.2	Construct and equip 44 public boarding secondary schools in sub-counties without a government secondary school (refer to the list attached) with priority given to parishes of the minority tribes	1-7½	MoES/LGs/Private Sector
Action 4.3.3	Open up 479 ABEK centres to provide alternative education for children who are left out of the formal education system	1-5	MoES/LGs/Private Sector
Action 4.3.4	Code all community schools in Karamoja.	1-10	MoES/LGs
Action 4.3.5	Establish a technical school in every constituency in Karamoja	1-21/2	MoES/NCDC

Strategic Objective 4	Increase the stock and access to appropriate social and economic infrastructure and services.;	Time Frame	Lead Agency
Action 4.3.6	Upgrade Moroto Technical Institute to a technical college	1-5	MoES/NCDC
Action 4.3.7	Establish the second presidential industrial skilling hub in Kaabong (Sidok sub-county)	1-21/2	MoES/OP/LGs
Action 4.3.8	Transform Gulu Constituency college into a university of agriculture and mining (Moroto-Nadunget)	1-10	MoES/NCHE
Action 4.3.9	Require every school to have a school garden for feeding children as a basic standard	1-71/2	MoES/LGs/Private Sector
Action 4.3.10	Provide feeding to all school going children in primary and secondary schools in Karamoja	1-10	MoES/LGs/Donor s
Action 4.3.11	Construct 113 teachers' housing units in hard-to-reach sub- counties	1-71/2	MoES/LGs
Action 4.3.12	Fence all the government primary 73), secondary (44), health facilities and vocationalschools in Karamoja	1-71/2	MoES/LGs
Action 4.3.13	Establish Vocational institutions in Amudat (1), Nabilatuk (1) and Karenga (1)	1-10	MoES/NCHE/LGs
Action 4.3.14	Extend Grid electricity to serve all the sub-counties in the region	1-71/2	MEMD
Action 4.3.15	Provide solar energy and biogasas alternativesources of energy in the region	1-71/2	MEMD, Private Sector
Action 4.3.16	Renovation of existing education facilities	1-21/2	MoES, LGs
Action 4.3.17	Increase the stock of vernacular teachers in the region		
Intervention 4.4	Establish tailormade healthcare system for Karamoja		
Action 4.4.1	Construct, equip and staff health centre IV in Amudat to optimal functionality	1-5	MOH/LGs
Action 4.4.2	Construct, equip and staff health centre IIIs to optimal functionality in sub-counties where there are not existing (22) with priority given to sub counties of the minority tribes (i) Nyakwae, Kalapata and Kamion sub-counties in Kaabong district. (ii) Kapedo and Lobalangat subcounties in Karenga district	1-71/2	MOH/LGs
Action 4.4.3	Elevate Kaabong Hospital to a referral status	1-71/2	MOH/LGs
Action 4.4.4	Train and equip VHTs in Karamoja	1-5	MOH/MoICT/LGs
Action 4.4.5	Undertake rehabilitation and maintenance of 450 boreholes in the Karamoja districts. with priority given to parishes of the minority tribes	1-21/2	MWE/LGs
Action 4.4.6	Renovate/upgrade existing health facilities in the region (Elevate Nabilatuk Health centre IV to a hospital, Upgrade Lolachat and Lorengedwat Health Centre IIIs to Health Centre IVs, Upgrade Iriri Health Centre III to Health Centre IV, upgrade Apeitolim Health Centre II to Health Centre III)	1-21/2	MoH, LGs
Action 4.4.7	Expand stock and access to family planning services	1-10	MoH/LGs
Action 4.4.8	Provide waste management facilities within the health centres	1-10	MoH, LGs
Intervention 4.5	Improve access to safe water, sustainable sanitation and hygiene		
Action 4.5.1	Design, construct and operationalize at least 18 piped water supply systems for small towns and RGCs in the districts of Karamoja.	1-7½	MWE/LGs
Action 4.5.2	Support the drilling of boreholes in communities and 250 institutions (Schools and Health centres without any water source)	1-71/2	MWE/LGs

Strategic Objective 4	Increase the stock and access to appropriate social and economic infrastructure and services.;	Time Frame	Lead Agency
Action 4.5.3	Construct 250 new pit latrines for education and health institutions and markets in Karamoja using the dry compost Toilet technology	1-71/2	MWE/LGs
Action 4.5.4	Maintain existing water infrastructure facilities	1-10	MWE/LGs
Intervention 4.6	Extend ICT coverage across the region		
Action 4.6.1	Construct and/or rehabilitate ICT infrastructure across the region		MoICT&NG/Priva te Sector
Action 4.6.2	Establish FM radio station in Kaabong		MoICT&NG/Priva te Sector
Project 5	Establish an industrial park in Moroto	1-10	MoTIC

104. Spatial representation of proposed infrastructure upgrade for enhancing economic and social infrastructure and services on Map (Figure 19).



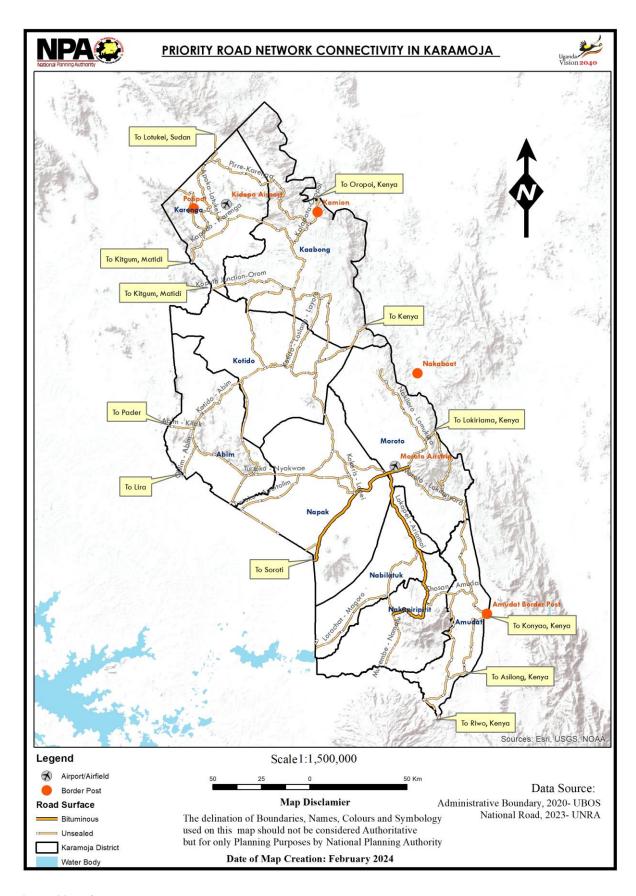


Figure 20: Infrastructure Upgrade

105. Spatial locations of proposed new primary and secondary schools for improving Economic infrastructure and social services (Figure 20).

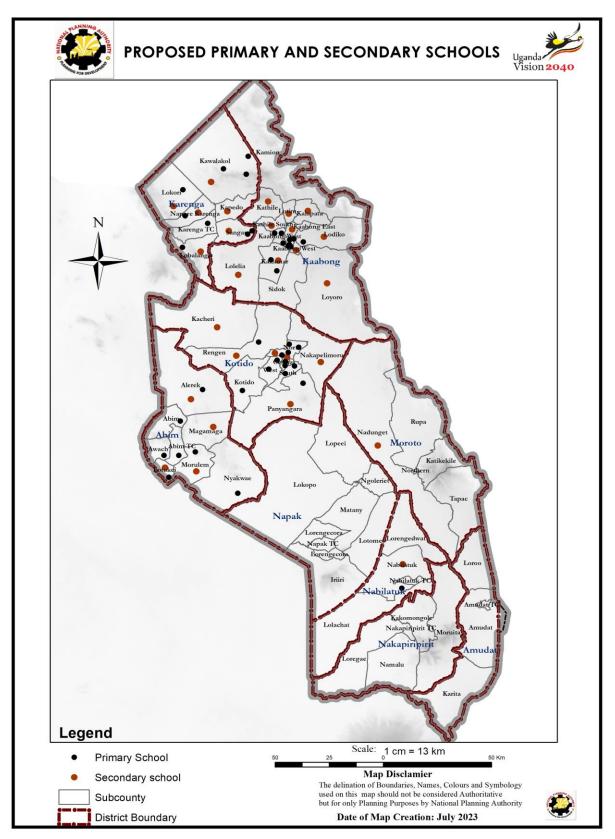


Figure 21: Proposed new Primary and Secondary Schools

- 106. Spatial locations of proposed new health centres under improving Economic infrastructure and social services (Figure 21).
- 107. **Proposed Policy reform:** Lower entry requirements for Karamojongs in order to encourage them to join education institutions in big number.



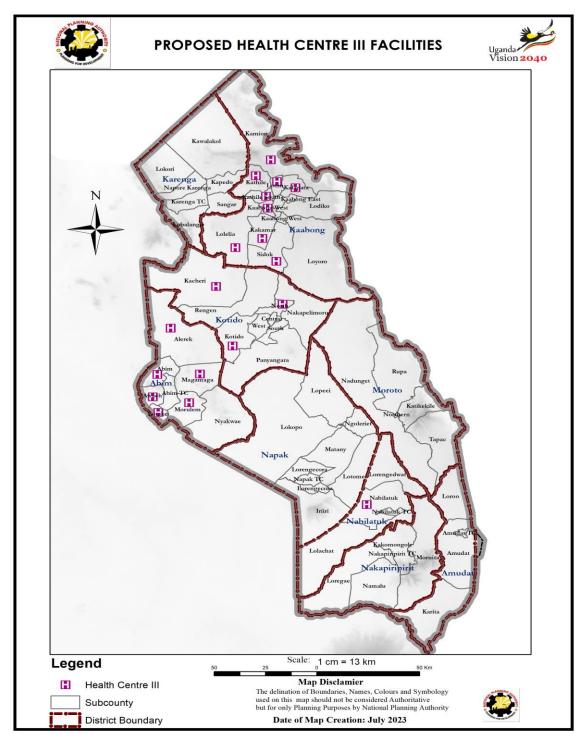


Figure 22: Proposed Health Centre III Facilities

4.5 Pillar 5: Harnessing culture and the traditional systems for National Development

108. Improving cultural practices and livelihoods are the areas of focus under Pillar five (5). The expected immediate results areas, indicators and targets are presented in Table 26.

Table26: Pillar 5 Results -Intermediate Outcomes

Final outcome	Intermediate	Indicators	Data	Baseline	Target	Target
	Outcomes		Source,	FY2019/20	(1-5	(1-10
			Year		Years)	Years)

Enhanced positive	Reduced key	Incidence of unethical				
cultural practices	forms of	behaviour (corruption,				
for sustainable	inequalities	crime rate, theft,				
livelihoods.	and increased	immorality)				
	well-being of	Proportion of population	UBOS	1.3	2.5	5.2
	the	with access to social				
	population.	insurance (percent)				
		Proportion of labour force	NLFS	87	66.8	44.2
		in the informal sector	2021			
		(percent)				
		Percentage of households		25	75	90
		participating in public				
		development initiatives		_		

109. The interventions and priority actions for promoting culture of the people of Karamoja are provided in Table 27.

Table27: Pillar 5 Interventions, Actions and Time Frame-Years $(1-2\frac{1}{2}17; 1-5^{18}; 1-7\frac{1}{2}19; 1-10^{20})$

Objective 5:	Harness positive cultural practices and the traditional systems of the people of Karamoja for National Development;	Time Frame	Lead Agency
Intervention 5.1	Develop and market culture and cultural sites		
Action 5.1.1	Expand and re-equip Karamoja Museum in Moroto	1-5	MTWA
Action 5.1.2	Market the Karamoja culture and cultural sites	1-10	MTWA/UTB
Intervention 5.2	Preserve and commercialize Karamojong culture (Action: Museum etc)		
Action 5.2.1	Document positive Karamojong cultural practices	1-5	MTWA/UTB
Action 5.2.2	Establish Karamoja cultural center at Nakadanya General Shrine in Moroto	1-5	MTWA
Intervention 5.3	Promote social cohesion and social protection		
Actions Action 5.3.1	Support and strengthen the traditional governance system (traditional elders' system) and Akiriket system.	1-5	MoGLSD
Action 5.3.2	Support and strengthen the traditional Akiriket system (Annual Cultural events, Intercultural cross border meetings, Peacebuilding)	1-5	MoGLSD
Action 5.3.3	Advocate for the rights of marginalized groups (Women, Youth, Marginalised ethnic groups) within the cultural and traditional systems	1-21/2	MoGLSD
Action 5.3.3	Hold Karamoja revival conferences		MoGLSD

¹⁷ Immediate

¹⁸ Medium Term

¹⁹ Medium to Long Term

²⁰ Long Term

4.6 Pillar 6: Research and Innovation

110. Karamoja tailor made solutions are the focus of Pillar six (6). The intermediate result of this pillar is improved culture practices and livelihoods. The expected immediate results areas, indicators and targets are presented in Table 28.

Table 28: Pillar 6 Results

Final outcome	Intermediate Outcomes	Indicators	Data Source, Year	Baseline FY2019/20	Target (1-5 Years)	Target (1-10 Years)
Improved research and innovation capacity	Tailor made solutions for Karamoja	Number of indigenous knowledge resource hubs established (district based)		2	9	9
		Number of functional research centres		1	2	3
		Functional Centre of Excellence for indigenous technologies		0	1	1

111. The interventions and priority actions for promotion of Karamoja tailor-made solutions are presented in Table 29.

Table29: Pillar 6 Interventions, Actions and Time Frame-Years $(1-2^{1/2^{21}}; 1-5^{22}; 1-7^{1/2^{23}}; 1-10^{24})$

Strategic Objective 6	Undertake research and innovation for Karamoja tailor made solutions.	Time Frame	Lead Agency
Intervention 6.1	Establish research, development, and innovation centers (Action: Karamoja Symposium for brainstorming)		
Action 6.1.1	Create an indigenous knowledge hub as a source of Karamoja- tailored development solutions	1-21/2	STI Secretariate
Action 6.1.2	Develop and implement a regional research agenda for Karamoja	1-5	STI Secretariate
Action 6.1.3	Review and update the draft rangeland and pastoralist policy	1-21/2	STI Secretariate
Action 6.1.4	Create collaboration between the research community, public research organizations, universities, industries, and users to commercialize existing and future innovations	1-21/2	STI Secretariat
Intervention 6.2	Develop infrastructure for the commercialization of Karamoja-specific innovations		
Action 6.2.1	Establish the Karamoja information hub	1-5	STI Secretariat

²¹ Immediate

²² Medium Term

²³ Medium to Long Tern

²⁴ Long Term

Action 6.2.2	Undertake research registration and clearance	1-21/2	STI Secretariat
Action 6.2.3	Establish specialized research and teaching labs for	1-5	STI Secretariat
	universities and research institutes in Karamoja		
Action 6.2.4	Establish centre of excellence for indigenous technologies	1-5	STI Secretariat
Action 6.2.4	Support the establishment of Karamoja Peace and Technology	1-5	MoES, Private
	University in Kotido		Sector



CHAPTER FIVE: FINANCING FRAMEWORK AND RESOURCE MOBILISATION STRATEGY

5. Financing Framework

- 112. Table 30 provides the financing framework of the plan. The framework consists of the Government of Uganda, Local Governments, international development partners / donors, the private sector, CSOs / NGOs as prospective funders of the 10 years plan, through direct and off-budget support. The financing framework is cognizant of SDG 17 and the domestic resource mobilization strategy.
- 113. The GOU will lead the coordination and resource mobilization for the implementation of the Plan. However, given the multi-sectoral and multi-dimensional nature of the development plan, other programmes and partners will equally mobilize resources for their activities in the plan within a mechanism coordinated by the GOU/MoKA.

Table30: Financing Framework (UGX in Millions)

	mancing Fra						-5)							
Sources of Fin	ancing	FY2023/24	FY 2024/25	FY 2025/26	FY 2026/27	FY 2027/28	FY 2028/29	FY 2029/30	FY 2030/31	FY 2031/32	FY 2032/33	GRAND Contributions	(percent) Share by source of financing	Off Budget Contribution
1) Central Gover Contributions	mment	1,007,836.70	2,809,702.16	580,687.11	588,651.89	582,175.32	675,119.75	527,066.38	519,406.96	520,748.68	484,344.58	8,295,739.53	55.0	
2) Locally Raise (contributions	d Revenue Member LGs) ²⁶	16,892.28	407,316.5	19,748.65	20,846,13	21,042.88	20,171.31	21,249.47	19,880.62	20,486.50	11,501.15	579,135.5 2	3.8	
3) Development	Partners / Donors	345,431.45	691,348.33	206,315.55	210,399.76	207,723.95	237,031.26	188,132.42	184,583.52	185,356.19	167,148.39	2,623,470.82	17.4	1,574,082
() Other	Private sector	362,556.79	1,484,219.	224,059.74	227,806.81	225,831.09	256,166.26	209,384.45	204,464.67	205,834.44	3,578,956. 36	23.7		3,578,956
4) Other Sources of Financing	CSOs	55.67	118.45	283.37	394.44	235.66	71.04	74.60	78.33	82.24	1,480.15	1,480.15	0.0	1,480
	Academia/ Research Orgn	349.	1,74	1,83	3,14	3,30	1,64	106.	112.	117.	123. 8	12,4 82.4	0.1	12,4 82

²⁵ Estimates of the contributions from CG are based on the 'Submission of Fundable Proposals to PS/ST – MoFPED.

²⁶ There are 20 Higher Local Governments and each is expected to make an annual contribution of UGX ...

	Tota	al Cont	ributio	ns								0	
Sources of Financing	FY2023/24	FY 2024/25	FY 2025/26	FY 2026/27	FY 2027/28	FY 2028/29	FY 2029/30	FY 2030/31	FY 2031/32	FY 2032/33	GRAND Contributions	(percent) Share by source of financing	Off Budget Contribution
Total	1,733,122.69	5,394,450.95	1,032,925.40	1,051,245.16	1,040,312.33	1,190,204.97	946,014.26	928,526.39	932,625.95	841,836.69	15,091,264.79	100.0	

114. Total cost outlay of the plan for the 10-year period is provided in Table 31, where each intervention has a matching resource that is required for the implementation of the priority actions that are presented in Chapter Three. While Cost Action Matrix is provided in Annex 4. Table 32 provides costs of projects.

5.1 Costs of the Plan Period (2023/24-2033/34)

Table31: Summary Costs of the Interventions

Strategic Objectives and Interventions	Total Cost (Millions)	FY2023/24	FY 2024/25	FY 2025/26	FY 2026/27	FY 2027/28	FY 2028/29	FY 2029/30	FY 2030/31	FY 2031/32	FY 2032/33
Strategic Objective 1: Establish sustainable peace and security											
Interventions											
Promote participatory planning, civic education and social accountability mechanism	1,640	131	137	144	151	159	166	175	183	192	202
1.2 Promote civic-military cooperation in peace building and conflict transformation	32,765	2,644	2,776	2,915	3,001	3,151	3,308	3,474	3,647	3,830	4,021
1.3 Promote peaceful co-existence with border communities	7,315	582	611	641	673	707	742	779	818	859	902
1.4 Strengthen Justice Law and Order System (JLOS)	1		1	-	ı	ı	ı	ı	-	1	ı
1.5 Promote cross-border peaceful interaction and co-existence	1	1	1	-	ı	ı	ı	ı	-	_	ı
1.6 Strengthen internal security for normal life in the region without a gun	2,289,611	290,867.30	283,704.30	278,939.80	222,855.10	231,927.30	222,348.90	221,769.20	205,384.60	153,931.60	177,882.90
1.7 Strengthen family and Social Systems to aid better Gender relations	1,432	1	1	150	158	165	174	182	191	201	211
Strategic Objective 2: Develop livestock and crop production towards value addition and market-oriented practices											
The Interventions											

Strategic Objectives and Interventions	Total Cost (Millions)	FY2023/24	FY 2024/25	FY 2025/26	FY 2026/27	FY 2027/28	FY 2028/29	FY 2029/30	FY 2030/31	FY 2031/32	FY 2032/33
2.1 Improve livestock production and Productivity value chains development	549,011	111,890	59,783	51,474	60,833	54,015	41,445	54,183	41,031	41,269	33,089
2.2 Increase crop production and productivity and value chain development	53,204	6,424	4,149	7,041	4,506	4,745	4,950	4,993	5,247	5,508	5,641
2.3 Improve market access for Livestock, crop and their products	25,710	110	2,658	3,445	4,235	2,147	2,839	3,847	1,175	2,567	2,688
2.4 Improve support for diversified livelihoods	676,906	310	84,530	84,541	84,552	84,563	84,585	84,608	84,391	84,405	420
2.5 Increase access to water for production	75,679	3,905	4,811	4,508	4,209	9,510	9,462	10,026	9,453	9,744	10,050
2.6 Strengthen the early warning systems (indigenous, conventional) Enhanced early warning systems for disaster preparedness and response	10,672	1,011	1,511	1,025	1,012	1,026	1,027	1,014	1,015	1,016	1,016
Strategic Objective 3: Ensure sustainable use and management of region's natural resources;											
The Interventions 3.1 Build local capacity for mineral extraction and value addition	171,135	372	158,355	313	380	4,954	5,253	347	416	367	378
3.2 Strengthen land administration and management as a basis for better land use	,	1	1	1		1	-		-	ı	-
3.3 Promote and develop tourism Biodiversity enterprises	3,715,269	50	3,714,093	135	285	242	93	93	93	93	93
3.4 Promote Forest and rangeland restoration	13,563	1,323	1,335	1,291	1,359	1,316	1,384	1,342	1,354	1,423	1,436
Strategic Objective 4: 4. Increase the stock and access to appropriate social and economic infrastructure and services;											
The Interventions 4.1 Develop priority roads that open up Karamoja for trade with neighboring communities (Action: trade and tourism roads)	7,713,644	1,065,230	810,855	811,480	812,106	812,733	882,991	628,619	629,247	629,876	630,506

Strategic Objectives and Interventions	Total Cost (Millions)	FY2023/24	FY 2024/25	FY 2025/26	FY 2026/27	FY 2027/28	FY 2028/29	FY 2029/30	FY 2030/31	FY 2031/32	FY 2032/33
4.2 Develop priority roads for security provision in the region	1,431,475	492,100	492,592	1	1	1	89,178	89,267	89,356	89,446	89,535
4.3 Establish tailormade education system for Karamoja (Establish a presidential industrial skilling hub in Kaabong)	59,071	1,302	6,209	11,200	15,480	1,265	5,449	10,026	5,476	1,735	928
4.4 Establish tailormade healthcare system for Karamoja	6,742	593	1,633	2,178	325	331	512	295	154	722	1
4.5 Improve access to safe water, sustainable sanitation and hygiene	4,219	453	653	628	403	362	487	347	272	507	107
Strategic Objective 5: Harness culture and the traditional systems of the people of Karamoja for National Development;						K					
The Interventions											
5.1 Develop and market culture and cultural sites	3,251	52	254	797	1,160	623	66	69	73	76	08
5.2 Promote social cohesion and social protection	1,683	134	140	148	155	163	171	179	188	198	208
Strategic Objective 6: Promote research and innovations for Karamoja tailor made solutions.											
The Interventions 6.1 Establish research, development, and innovation centers (Action: Karamoja Symposium for brainstorming)	3,417	916	227	238	250	263	276	289	304	319	335
6.2 Develop infrastructure for the commercialization of Karamoja-specific innovations	38,191	250	5,593	5,865	10,237	10,749	5,209	67	70	74	78
Total	14,595,993	1,689,779	5,352,905	990,156	1,005,470	993,188	1,139,767	894,220	874,157	874,427	781,924

Table32: Cost of Projects

Strategic Objective 1:	Total Cost for the Plan Period (UGX in Million)										
	Total (Millions)	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	20230/31	2031/32	2032/33
1. Construct a man-made lake at Lopei											
2. Karamoja Seed Project in Kaabong and Nabilatuk											
3. Establish a meat processing & hides and skins processing plants in Kotido for value addition											
4. Cement Factory Project in Nandunget and Kinkinkit;											
5. 4.A Cement factory Project in Moroto											
6. Klinker Factory in Moroto;											
7. Kidepo International Airport											
8. Karenga-Kapedo-Kaboong- Kotido-Moroto Road;											
9. Construct 73public boarding primary and 44 Secondary schools in strategic locations.											
TOTAL											

5.2 Resource Mobilization Strategy

- 115. The strategies for resource mobilization will be hinged on the stakeholders highlighted in the financing framework. They include:
 - i) Enhancing ownership and buy-in of all stakeholders including MDAs and Local Governments:
 - ii) Seeking government funding through harmonization of the development programs and project with the strategic investments allocated to the region;
 - iii) Organizing and hosting fund raising activities such as hosting an investors conference;
 - iv) Establishing and ringfencing a regional development fund;
 - v) Generating linkages with the region's diaspora for fund raising and investment
 - vi) Establishing visibility for tourism products of the region;
 - vii) Designing and implementing the region's Investment Plan;
 - viii) Strategic partnerships with private sector players and development partners;
 - ix) Embracing transparency and accountability; and
 - x) Enhancing streamlined management procedures.
- 116. Accountability and good governance will be very critical to enhance resource mobilization for implementing the planned interventions.

CHAPTER SIX: IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY AND FRAMEWORK

6. Implementation Arrangements

- 117. Karamoja regional development plan will be implemented under the state and non-state institutional architecture of the Government of Uganda linked to the whole of Government approach and the Parish Development Model as one of the delivery mechanisms. The implementation of the 10-Year Plan for Karamoja region will adopt a program-based approach in line with NDP implementation strategy. Achievement of progress will require engagement of the stakeholders; including but not limited to local governments, NGOs and CSOs, the private sector, academia and researchers, clan leaders supported by relevant Ministries, Departments and Agencies (MDAs) and development partners. OPM/MoKA will coordinate the implementation.
- 118. Implementation will focus on the commodity value chain based on results-based planning, budgeting, implementation, monitoring and evaluation of projects/interventions that promote inter-district synergies to transform the agro-pastrolists in Karamoja from subsistence to a commercially productive society. This will emphasize the programmatic approach where a group of related interventions/projects intended to achieve a common goal/ outcome are jointly planned by stakeholders ahead of the implementation.

6.1 Institutional Arrangements

119. The institutional framework for implementation follows the existing government architecture as highlighted in Figure 23.

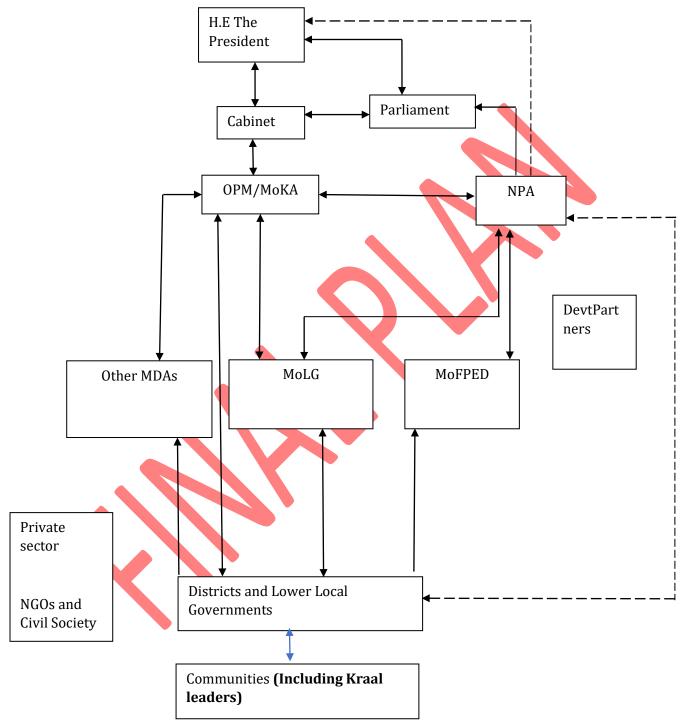


Figure 23: Institutional Arrangements and Key Stakeholders

6.1.1 Role of Government Institutions H.E the President (Office of the President)

The President (Office of the President (OP)) shall be responsible for the oversight of the KRDP. The President will be the champion of the full implementation of the KRDP to ensure the desired transformation is realized. The President will use his clout to ensure that sufficient resources are appropriated for the implementation of the plan.

Cabinet

Besides approval of the plan, the Cabinet shall mobilize resources for implementation of the plan and report to the president on the progress of the plan. The Minister of State for Karamoja affairs will take key leadership role and periodically provide real time information to cabinet and this will require the presence of the Minister in the region. This is in line with lessons learnt from the establishment of the office of the Minister for Pacification of Northern Uganda and in the spirit of transformation of Karamoja. Cabinet will also play an oversight role to ensure that resources earmarked for the region are used for the intended purpose. The current cabinet architecture is adequate to ensure the delivery of the Karamoja regional development plan.

Parliament

The Parliament shall be responsible for oversight, independent monitoring and evaluation of the plan to inform resource allocation. It will be the responsibility of Parliament to scrutinise the budgets for implementation of the Plan, guide the alignment of resources to the planned priorities and manage budget compliance to the Plan. Parliament through its M&E function shall foster good governance and consistency of the budget management to the Plan and guarantee value for money through enforcing the recommendations of the Auditor General's reports. The Karamoja Parliamentary caucus shall play an advocacy role and rally other parliamentarians and stakeholders including the local community to ensure seamless implementation of the plan.

Office of the Prime Minister

The Office of the Prime Minister (OPM) will play its primary coordination role during the implementation of the KRDP. OPM shall be responsible for policy coordination and monitoring progress on implementation of interventions and projects across all the implementing MDAs and LGs. Under the partnership framework OPM will coordinate and mobilise all development partners to minimise duplications and wastage of resources.

Ministry for Karamoja Affairs

The Ministry shall play the coordination role to ensure implementation of the plan is achieved through working with all LGs in the region, relevant MDAs, development partners, civil society as well as the private sector. The Ministry of Karamoja Affairs will also be responsible for resource mobilization.

The Ministry for Karamoja Affairs shall be reviewed and strengthened to make it more effective in service delivery through addressing implementation constraints to fast track the implementation of the plan.

Therefore, there is need to strengthen the Ministry of Karamoja Affairs (MOKA) to make it full-fledged Ministry with presence in Karamoja to coordinate the socio-economic transformation efforts in the Karamoja region. The Ministry will ensure implementation of the Plan is achieved through working with all LGs in the region, relevant MDAs, development partners, Civil Society as well as the private sector. The main role of the Ministry of Karamoja Affairs will be resource mobilization and implementation coordination and not direct implementation, else revive the Karamoja Development Agency for effective coordination of implementation.MoKA will spear head the mindset change interventions and mobilize the population towards implementation and sustainability of the plan interventions.

Ministry of Finance Planning and Economic Development (MoFPED)

Ministry of Finance, Planning and Economic Development shall ensure that resources are allocated for the implementation of the plan and conduct budget monitoring. MoFPED should earmark resources for the quick-wins interventions identified in the plan for the first one and a half years to kick start the implementation of the plan. The Development Committee (DC) will fast-track project approval for the region.

The National Planning Authority (NPA)

NPA will assess the implementation progress of the plan at the strategic level through annual, mid-term and end programme results (outcome and impact) assessments, Certificate of Annual Budget compliance to KRDP will be issued. In partnership with the private sector and CSOs willundertake impact evaluation of the plan. Further, in partnership with OPM and UBOS shall coordinate the development and review of the implementing MDAs and LGs on performance indicators and targets of the plan. NPA will build capacity for planning for district planning departments.

Other Ministries, Departments and Agencies

Other MDAs will provide policy guidance to the LG priority projects and activities, as well as the required strategic guidance. The other MDAs will support policy development and alignment, support resource mobilization for the region, integrate the relevant interventions and actions into their strategic plans; budget instruments, carry out implementation, building capacity of LGs and financing of projects. The interventions in the plan will be aligned to their respective programmes in the NDP.

Local Governments

Local Governments will mobilize and contribute resources (human, physical and financial) for ownership of the regional development agenda and sustainability of the outcomes. The Local Governments will promote the vision, mission and mainstreamed activities of the region in their programmes and projects. By providing a conducive environment for the implementation of the planned actions, the LG entities will spearhead regional development process and efforts. LGs will integrate actions highlighted in the plan in their respective development plans. At the parish/ward level, implementation will be in line with the currently government policy of implementing the Parish Development Model (PDM) program by using the Ngireria to register SACCOs. There will be deliberate effort to strengthen the capacity of the LGs to effectively implement the regional development plan.

6.1.2 Role of Key Stakeholders

Central Government

The central government is a key stakeholder in mobilizing resources, coordination of other stakeholders, crossborder diplomacy, enforcement of international commitments and provision of prerequisite infrastructure and social services. Central government has a primary role to ensure that there is peace and security in the region for the smooth implementation of the plan. This will require working closely with Governments of Kenya and South Sudan to end cattle rustling and proliferation of small arms. The region should also be integrated with the neighboring districts with the intention of promoting trade and sharing of resources.

Private Sector

The private sector in the region is relatively weak and dominated by micro enterprises which cut across the different sectors. The key challenges to the private sector among others include; limited financial literacy, limited access to financial resources, and limited financing for long term ventures. The private sector will provide their investments through the Public-Private Partnership (PPP) and BUBU policies. The private sector is expected to take advantage of the conducive environment to invest in the regionIn education, health, tourism, hotels, private security companies, sports and games, advocacy, etc.

Development Partners

Development partners remain key allies in the development agenda of Uganda and support the regional development process. Given that the government has formulated the Karamoja Regional development plan, it is expected that they will support the implementation of the plan in a coordinated, collaborative and sustainable manner. These efforts will also be tracked through an elaborate Monitoring, Evaluation and Learning framework.

NGOs, CSOs, FBOs and Media

Government recognizes the role played by NGOs, CSOs, FBOs and Media in the development process of the region. Collaborating NGOs, CSOs and Media will participate in leveraging the OPM by participating in the design and implementation of priority projects and activities. Mostly, NGOs and CSOs may participate in the identification and implementation of process and policy gaps. Where need arises, the OPM will invite NGOs and CSOs to engage in advocacy and community engagement. The plan provides a platform for a robust collaborative and coordinated interventions by all actors.

Local Communities

The plan recognizes the crucial roles of both the leaders and local community roles in the social economic transformation of the region. They include but are not limited to fortune tellers, council of elders, Kraal leaders and Erre Auwi leaders. The community leaders are important in aspects of ownership, participation and sustainability of the interventions.

6.2 Coordination and Partnerships Framework

120. To ensure effective coordination and partnerships for the successful implementation of the plan, the following coordination arrangements are recommended.:

- i. **Joint planning and review meetings:** OPM/MoKA, will coordinateJoint planning and review meetings for MoLG, MoFPED,NPA and other relevant MDAs, LGs, development partners, civil society and the private sector. The meetings will harness synergies for joint planning and implementation of projects/programs. It will also promote optimal use of the scare resources especially for projects that can be jointly implemented by two (2) or more LGs.
- ii. **Integrated planning and budgeting:**MoFPED and OPM will require implementing partners to avail information on resource envelops and key activity areas where they operate and have these incorporated into the core plans and budgets of the LGs and MDAs. This will enhance effective monitoring and avoid duplication of resources in the same programs and areas.
- iii. **Progress reporting:** Reports will be shared by all LGs as well as implementing partners, the challenges and lessons learnt were discussed and possible solutions for improvement in the implementation sought.
- iv. **Mapping implementing partners:** This is imperative for effective coordination and it helps identification of LGs with fewer services which enhance the ability to target future development projects / programs.

6.3 Prerequisites for Successful Implementation of the Plan

- 121. The pre-requisites for successful implementation of the regional plan include the following:
 - i. Strong Political will and commitment to transparency, accountability and results;
 - ii. Willingness to embrace Government policies among political leaders, district employees, development partners and other stakeholders in the pursuit of the development results;
 - iii. Compliance with accountability systems and strict enforcement of laws and regulations, including creation of awareness and empowerment of community members to demand for accountability from the leadership;
 - iv. Existence of functional Management Information System (MIS) to provide information for facilitating timely decision making and taking remedial action;
 - v. Full participation by all key stakeholders;
 - vi. A healthy and productive work environment that is capable of resolving, when necessary, the arising disagreements and conflicts;
 - vii. Strong M&E system to effectively monitor implementation process, ensuring the compliance of activities planned according to the resources and verifying, at the same time, that policies and regulations of the organization are met;
 - viii. Qualified and well facilitated incorruptible staff;
 - ix. Stable and predictable political, social and economic environment; and
 - x. Optimal level of funding for plan implementation.

6.4 Conditions for successful implementation

- 122. The necessary conditions for successful implementation of the regional plan are:
 - i. The political environment remains stable and an effective bureaucratic system exists, including continuity of democratic government, and mindset change (skilled and competent civil servants) at all levels of service delivery;
 - ii. Frameworks, policies and funding programmes at the national level adequately reflect the needs and interests of Karamoja region;

- iii. Robust coordinate governance mechanisms and structures exist to interventions/projects and related activity and other across government stakeholder/private sector/donor groups;
- iv. Relevant MDAs are able to coordinate the design and delivery of programmes/projects within and outside Government;
- v. MDAs,Local Governments and other stakeholders embraceclimate change in their programmes and plans;
- vi. The research community in the country is well resourced, active and producing accurate and relevant data and information on expected intervention impacts in Karamoja; and
- vii. Elimination of discrimination of all marginalized persons and provision of social protection interventions.

6.5 Communication and Feedback Strategy

123. The communication strategy for the KRDP aims to achieve successful buy-in into the regional development agenda, which brings together local governments of Karamoja and other stakeholders. The communication strategy provides avenues for internal communication and feedback for the MoKA and KAREDI external communication activities for marketing and public relations through defined communication goals and a systematic communication plan. The strategy has four major components: communication goals (Table 33), target audience (Table 34), communication plan and channels (Table 35).

Table33: Communication Strategy

Communication Goal	Measurement	Notes
Engage the media and influence their interest in the Plan	Media impact – estimate the number of views of media about the Plan	This is tied to press presentations, promotional messages and videos and engage regional and national influencers at opportune events
Generate awareness about the plan among stakeholders	Plan awareness among LGs, MDAs, leaders such as MPs and selected opinion/clan leaders Target: 90percent awareness	This can be accomplished with direct engagements in meetings, workshops, regional conferences such as a donors' conference
Generate awareness of the Plan amongst communities	Plan awareness among communities Target: 50percent awareness	This can be accomplished through promotional activities such as radio/TV talk shows and social media
Generate interest towards investment in the strategic projects by the private sector	First year new investments in the strategic projects	Promotions tied to priority strategic development projects for private sector investments

6.5.1 Target Audience

124. The primary target audiences for the plan are both political and technical leaderships of local governments and relevant MDAs, the private sector, civil society and NGOs, development partners and the local community.

Table 34: Target Audience for Attaining Successful Popularization and Buy-in

Tai	rget Audience	Description of influence	Media
1)	Media	Educate, create public awareness and	TVs: NTV, NBS, UBC, Urban
		mobilize stakeholders on interventions	TV
			Print media: New Vision and
			Monitor
			Radio
2)	Regional Development	Individuals, institutions, agencies and	Chief Commander OWC, MPs,

Target Audience	Description of influence	Media
Influencers	associations with influence over decisions	NPA, ULGA, Clan Elders
	and allocation of resources for regional	Interreligious Council of
	development. A strong network and	Uganda, Joint Security Forces in
	linkages.	Karamoja
3) Private Sector	Private sector which has made substantive	MAAIF
	investments in Uganda and within the EA	MOTWA
	region in the priority projects identified in	MEMD
	the Plan in the last 10 years.	Human Capital Development:
4) Local Community		Religious Leaders, Retired elders

125. The OPM through its organization structure will develop the internal communication mechanisms for coordination and management. To achieve popularization and buy-in into the development plan, the stakeholders will be actively engaged in program and project activities.

6.5.2 Communication Plan

126. Table 35outlines how the communication strategy will be achieved. It includes a schedule, responsibilities and communication activities:

Table35: Communication Plan

Communication	Audience	Type /	Objectives	Content	Responsibi	ility
		Communicatio n Channel			Primary	Others
Rational, purpose and justification for a Regional Development Strategic Plan	All stakeholder s	Broadcast Media (Radio and TV talk shows) Newspaper pullouts Fliers Social Media Handles Newsletters Website	Popularize the regional development	KRDP	OPM	LGs
KRDP Vision, Goals and Strategic objectives	All stakeholder s	Radio and TV talk shows Newspaper pull- outs Fliers Social Media Handles Targeted emails Podcasts Newsletters Website	Popularize the regional development goals and Strategic objectives	KRDP	OPM	LGs
Role of OPM	LGs, MDAs, Politicians, technical teams, opinion leaders and community elders	Radio and TV talk shows Newspaper pull- outs Fliers Social Media Handles Podcasts Newsletters Website	Engage stakeholders on the role of OPM towards driving a regional development agenda for Karamoja	KRDP	OPM	Developme nt Partners, MDAs, LGs
Priority Investment	Private Sector,	Investors and Donors	To announce and popular	Profiles on regional	OPM	MoFPED, MoLG,

Communication	Audience	Type /	Objectives	Content	Responsibi	ility
		Communication Channel			Primary	Others
Projects	MDAs and	Conference(s) Working sessions Annual reviews Radio and TV talk shows Newspaper pullouts Fliers Social Media Handles Podcasts Newsletters Website		developmen t potentials and the investment plan	DLGs, MDAs	MAAIF, Min. Tourism, MAIF, Academia, Developme nt Partners
Launch of the Plan	All stakeholder s	Regional Development Conference (s) Postcards Status reports and Executive summaries Radio and TV talk shows Newspaper pull- outs Fliers Social Media Handles Podcasts Newsletters Website			OPM DLGs, MDAs	MoFPED, MoLG, MAAIF, Min. Tourism, MAIF, Academia, Developme nt Partners

CHAPTER SEVEN: MONITORING EVALUATION AND LEARNING

7 Monitoring and Evaluation (M&E) Frameworks

127. The monitoring and evaluation framework explains how data will be collected, analyzed and reported to track progress of implementation towards the realization of the development goals and strategic objectives of the Karamoja Regional development Plan and also provides the roles and responsibilities of key actors in reporting and dissemination of the monitoring and evaluation outputs.

7.1 Progress Reporting

128. Progress reporting will include - quarterly and annual reports. The Progress reporting shall follow both physical progress reporting and budget performance reporting based on the KRDP Results and Reporting framework provided in Annex 1. All LGs and relevant MDAs shall produce the reports for sharing with KAREDI, MoKA and NPA.

7.2 Joint Annual Review

129. To undertake regular appraisal of the progress across all priority actions, the MoKA and KAREDI shall organize annual joint review with representation from all LGs in the region. The review will be based on the performance reports produced by relevant MDAs and LGs. The annual joint review meetings will be organized in May/ June of each FY and will be attended by all key development actors in the region including representatives of LGs, CSOs, FBOs, CBOs, Public Sector Organization, Development partners and selected citizens' interest groups (youth groups, women groups, PLAs, PLWD, etc.).

7.3 Mid-Term Evaluation

- 130. Led by the MoKA and NPA, a mid-term review of the KRDP will be conducted five years into the Plan's implementation and this will correspond with the NDPIV evaluation. The mid-term review aims will assess the progress of KRDP implementation against the strategic objectives. The mid-term review report will include an assessment of challenges that could have inhibited the implementation of identified priority actions and document lessons learned to improve the implementation of the remaining period of the development plan.
- 131. The report will be presented to the KAREDI including the LG TPCs, Executive Committees, and councils. In addition, the report will be discussed by the Joint Annual Stakeholders' Review meetings. A copy of the KRDP midterm review report will be presented to other MDAs and development partners to inform the required changes in the remaining five years of the development plan period.

7.4 End of Plan Evaluation

132. The KRDP end-of-plan evaluation will be conducted after ten years of the plan's implementation. The end-of-plan evaluation will assess the achievement of results and their sustainability. The end-of plan evaluation will assess the overall effectiveness of the KRDP

against its objectives and targets, and where possible, it will look at the short-term impacts created by plan interventions. The NPA shall provide technical guidance and backstop the MoKA and KAREDI in quality control of end-of plan evaluation reports.

7.5 M&E Roles and Responsibilities of Key Actors

133. Key actors that have direct roles and responsibilities in Plan M&E include:

1) Ministry of Karamoja Affairs (MoKA):

- i. Responsible for overall oversight of the plan;
- ii. Will provide technical leadership for M&E; ribute towards M&E activities.
- iii. Shall ensure coherence, transparency, and management of results over the KRDP period;
- iv. Will assess the implementation and progress of the plan at the strategic level through annual, mid-term and end program/project results (outcome and impact);
- v. Will develop baseline and review the performance of plans with partnerships with other key Actors such as the private sector, CSO, NGOs and Development partners;
- vi. Will coordinate the development and review of the district LGs on performance indicators and target by program and project;
- vii. Will promote partnership policy among several actors to align their activities for the effective implementation of KRDP and its programs/projects;
- viii. Develop automated and Integrated Web-based M&E System to enable relevant MDAs and LGs to post and generate periodic progress reports and ease report requirements; and
 - ix. M&E institutional infrastructure will be put in place to facilitate information management.

2) Relevant Ministries, Departments and Agencies (MDAs)

- i. Will provide financial support for the M&E activities;
- ii. Will monitor and evaluate the performance of budgets allocated to the plan;
- iii. Will provide technical and logistical support to the LGs to carry out M& E activities; and
- iv. Will provide results to cater for human resources and equipment necessary for M&E activities.

3) Local Governments

- i. Through their respective technical committees implement the M&E activities.
- ii. Collect, analyse and disseminate M&E results.
- iii. Generate mandatory reports and period progress reports.
- iv. Implement the recommendations from M&E feedback sessions.
- v. Responsible for ensuring that the M&E systems are functional.

4) Private Sector, NGOs & CSOs, Media and Development Partners

- i. Work hand in hand with LGs, KAREDI, MoKA and relevant MDAs to fund M&E activities; and
- ii. Take part in M&E results disseminate and feedback sessions.

5) Karamoja Regional Development Initiative (KAREDI)

i. Develop a secretariat that will offers technical services;

- ii. Coordinate Annual program reviews; and
- iii. Support LGs to carry out these reviews.

7.6 Major Monitoring and Evaluation Events

134. The M&E events as described in Table 36, will be organized by different actors to monitor progress on the implementation of the Plan. Timely reports will be produced to inform the planning and budgeting processes during the plan implementation. The Results and reporting Framework (in Annex 1) provides an overview of the level and description of results; indicators, base year and year targets for each and every strategic objective.

Table36: Major Monitoring and Evaluation Events

Main M&E Events	Purpose and description	Output	Lead Agency	Other Key Actors	Timeframe
Quarterly progress review	Review progress of implementation	Quarterly Progress Report	Relevant MDAs	Local Governments	Quarterly
Joint Annual Review	Review performance against annualized targets and budget performance	Annual Progress report	Relevant MDAs	Local Governments	May/June
Mid-Term Evaluation	Assess the progress of KRDP implementation against the strategic objectives	Mid-term Review Report	MoKA	NPA	Fifth Year of Plan implementation
End evaluation	Assess the achievement of results and their sustainability	End evaluation Report	MoKA	NPA	2 years after end of Plan implementation

- 135. MoKA will establish multiple levels of interactions between various implementing agencies in the implementation process. Interactions between the groups characterize the principal-agent relationship and include:
 - i. Interactions between central government ministries and local government departments; and among lower local governments (activity planning and budgeting);
 - ii. Interactions between local government departments, lower local government units and local communities who will take part in activity implementation;
 - iii. Interactions between central government ministries, development partners and local governments who are involved in activity reporting;
 - iv. Interactions between central government ministries and development partners and among lower local governments who will take part in Plan monitoring; and
 - v. Interactions between private sector organizations (Private sector companies, consulting firms) and development partners involved in conducting mid-term evaluation and final evaluation of plan implementation (Activity implementation and Plan evaluation).
- 136. Establishment of a multi-agency steering committee will promote collaboration at administrative and implementation levels both within and between organizations.

CHAPTER EIGHT: RISKS MANAGEMENT AND MITIGATION MEASURES

8 Risks Management and Anticipated Impacts

137. Table 37highlights some of the anticipated risks that may threaten implementation and the realization of the goal and vision of the KRDP.

Table37: Anticipated Risks and Mitigation Measures

No.	Type of risks	Category	Causes of the risks	Likelihood of occurrence 1= Low 2=Intermed iate 3= High	Impacts (1=low, 2- 1= Low, 2=interme diate 3= High	Mitigation	Lead Agency
1.	Natural disasters (Mudslides, storms, floods, droughts,	External	Erratic rainfalls, bush burning	3	2	Invest in climate change mitigation/ green growth	OPM
2.	Terrorism (vandalism, sabotage)	External	Inter-ethnic, cross border conflicts	3	3	Strengthen security along border line;	MODVA
3.	Organizational (strategy failing)	Strategic	Weak institutional leadership	2	2	Build capacity of leaders in corporate governanc e	OPM
4.	Funding (No money at all to finance the plan, insufficient funds, funding is spread over a number years)	Strategic	Lack of political will and partnership	1	3	Advocacy by Civil Society and Developm ent Partners	MOFPED
5.	Inadequate Capacity (local implementers lacking the right knowledge, skills and other relevant competences but leaders from Karamoja insist on employing their own)	Operational	Implementation requiring specialized skills and competences	2	3	Build capacity of local technical actors	MDAs/ LGs
6.	Schedule Risk (Tasks and activities are likely to take longer to complete than planned/estimate)	Operational	Poor implementation planning; Unclear scopes, unclear deadlines, etc.)	2	3	Build capacity of local actors in project planning,	MDAs/ LGs

No.	Type of risks	Category	Causes of the risks	Likelihood of occurrence 1= Low 2=Intermed iate 3= High	Impacts (1=low, 2- 1= Low, 2=interme diate 3= High	Mitigation	Lead Agency
						monitoring and evaluation	
7.	Poor staff behaviors (Staff not comfortable staying in Karamoja, corruption)	Operational	Negative attitude and mindset	3	3	Enforce staff performan ce contracts	MPKA/ OPM
8.	Technological risk (technical failures)	Operational	Threat to data/ information security, cyber- attacks)	2	2	Invest in IT security safety	MOICT/ MODVA
9.	Health and safety risk	Operational	Lack of health and safety standards	1	3	Develop and implement health and safety standards	MOH/ MGLSD
10.	Communication risk	Operational	Poor or ineffective communication; poor or miscommunication from stakeholders	3	3	Develop communic ation strategy	OPM/ Other MDAs & LGs
11.	Governance risks	Operational	Ineffective or failed internal processes, people, systems, use of outdated processes or external events)	2	2	Improve internal systems and procedures	MOPS
12.	Legal risks	Operational	Unclear institutional mandates and implementation arrangements	2	2	Adopt Whole of Governme nt Approach	Parliament
13.	Performance risks	Operational	Lack of clear targets and focus	2	2	Performan ce target setting	MDAs/ LGs

ANNEXES

Annex 1: Results and Reporting Framework (Impact and Outcomes)

G 1	T .	T 11 /	D 4	D 11	P 37	10.77
Goal	Impacts	Indicators	Data	Baseline	5 Year	10 Year
			Source,	FY2019/20	Target	Target
			Year			
A peaceful, productive, socially and	Improved livelihoods and economic	Proportion of HHs in subsistence agro-	UNHS	31.1	26	16
economically resilient Karamoja by	prosperity	pastoralism (percent)	2019/20			
2035		Proportion of HH in Commercial farming	UNHS	??		??
		(percent)	2019/20			
		Average Monthly Nominal Household Income	UNHS,	99,000	190,000	297,000
		(Ugx)	2019/20		Í	ŕ
		Population Below the Poverty Line (percent)	UNHS,	65.7	32.9	24.5
			2019/20			
		Proportion (percent) of Food-Secure Households:	UNHS,	25	75	100
		Transfer de la companya de la compan	2019/20			
		Dietary Energy Consumption (Kcal/person/day):	UNHS,	2,261	2,393	2,400
			2019/20	_,,,	_,_,_	_,
Objective	Final Outcomes	Indicator	Data	Baseline	5 Year	10 Year
Sofective		Indicator .	Source,	FY2019/20	Target	Target
			Year	1 12017/20	larget	larget
1. Establish sustainable peace and	Enhanced community safety,	Crime rate using small arms and light weapons	UPF	151	100	50
security	reconciliation, security, and adherence	per district (number of crimes per 100,000	Crime	131	100	
security	to human rights principles	population)	Report,			
	to numan rights principles	population)	2022			
		Incidences of Trafficking in Persons	2022			
		incidences of Trafficking in Letsons				
		Proportion of human rights complaints registered				
		against security forces that are investigated and				
		resolved				
2. Develop livestock and crop	Increased agricultural production,	Value of Annual Cereal Production (MT)				
production towards value addition and	productivity, value addition and					
market-oriented practices	market access					
•		Prevalence of undernourishment (percent)				
		,				
			UDHS,	45	33	25.6
			2016			
		Prevalence of stunting among children under five	UDHS,	35.2	22.3	14.3
		years (percent)	2016			

Goal	Impacts	Indicators	Data Source, Year	Baseline FY2019/20	5 Year Target	10 Year Target
		Livestock population per 1000 population		6,000	12,000	
		Water storage capacity (Million Cubic meters)				
		per hectare of cultivated land		4.8	7.2	9.6
3. Ensure sustainable use and management of region's natural resources	Sustainable and inclusive use of natural resources	Percentage of land area under conservation (wildlife, forest and national park)	2017	46.6		
		Forest Cover (Percentage of Total Land Area)	2010	11.6 (322, 210 hectares)	16	20
		Wetland Cover (Percentage of Total Land Area)				
4. Increase the stock and access to appropriate social and economic infrastructure and services	Increased access to social services and economic opportunities	Unemployment rate (percent)	UNHS, 2019/20	12.4	8	5
		Net enrolment rate in primary education (percent)	UNHS, 2019/20	58	61.6	81.1
		Infant mortality rate (per 1,000 live births)	UDHS, 2016	72	54	36
		Maternal Mortality Rate (per 100,000)		588	399	189
		Proportion of households that use grid electricity for lighting (percent)		8.1	16.2	20
5Harness positive cultural practices and the traditional systems of the people of Karamoja for National Development	Enhanced positive cultural practices for sustainable livelihoods.	Incidence of negative cultural practices??; Proportion of resources allocated to cultural and social mobilisation?? Proportion Cultural heritage Resources developed??				
		Alignment of the cultural development initiatives to the national plan				
		Intercommunity violence (number of cases reported and prosecuted)				
		Adult literacy rate by gender (percent)	UNHS, 2019/20	30.4	59.3	75.5
		Gender Based Violence (number of cases reported and prosecuted)-At output level.	UPF Crime Report, 2022	802	401	200
		Percentage of Local Government development	2022,	9	11	11

Goal	Impacts	Indicators	Data Source, Year	Baseline FY2019/20	5 Year Target	10 Year Target
		plans that are aligned with the national development plan with Approved Development Plans (Number)				
		Informal sector (percent)	UNHS, 2019/20	87	66.8	44.2
6. Undertake research and innovations for Karamoja tailor made solutions.	Improved research and innovation capacity	Research solutions on Karamoja informing policy Local researchers on Karamoja supported				
		Value of resources spent on R&D on Karamoja				
		Percentage of innovations developed and adopted that have a positive impact on the socio-economic transformation of the region				

Annex 2: Results and Reporting Framework (Intermediate Outcomes)

Final Outcomes	Intermediate Outcomes	Intermediate Outcome Indicators	Data Source, Year	Baseline FY2019/20	1-2½ Year Target	1-5 Year Target
Enhanced community safety, reconciliation, security, and adherence	Improved governance, safety, and economic participation	percent of citizens participating in development programmes and projects activities	MOPS	33.7	47.4	61
to human rights principles		Number of guns recovered	UPDF 2022	200	400	400
		Level of compliance with Service Delivery Systems (SDS)				72
		Proportion of Local Government Development Plans aligned to the KRDP		5	11	11
Increased agricultural production, productivity, value addition and market		Production volume of the priority livestock and crop enterprises (tons)		33.7	47.4	61
access	development.	Yield of the priority livestock and crop enterprises (kg/ha)				
		Post-harvest losses for priority livestock and crop enterprises (percent)				
		Number of MSMEs (formal and informal) involved in local trade				
Sustainable and inclusive use of natural	Enhanced protection and productivity	percent of land area forest cover				

resources	of the environment and natural	Percentage of titled land	
	resources.	percent of degraded areas restored	
Enhanced access to social services and	Enhanced accessibility to essential	Average travel time on district Roads (min/km)	
increased economic opportunities	goods and services for the population.		
		Percentage of households with access to	
		electricity Intermet paratration (paraent)	
		Internet penetration (percent)	
		Proportion of government services provided online (percent)	
		No. of inbound visitor arrivals going to Karamoja	
		Gross Enrolment Ratio - Primary (percent)	
		Maternal Mortality ratio (per 100,000)	
Enhanced positive cultural practices for	Reduced key forms of inequalities and	Incidence of unethical behaviour (corruption,	
sustainable livelihoods.	increased well-being of the population.	crime rate, theft, immorality)	
		Proportion of population with access to social	
		insurance (percent)	
		Proportion of labour force in the informal sector	
		(percent)	
		Percentage of households participating in public	
		development initiatives	
Improved research and innovation	Strengthened research and innovation		
capacity	capacity		

Annex 3: Results and Reporting Framework (Output level)

Strategic	Outputs	Output Indicator	FY1	FY2	FY3	FY4	FY5	FY6	FY7	FY8	FY9	FY10
Objectives			Target									
Quick win	A comprehensive Community mobilization strategy developed and implemented	Population accessing social and economic services	1	-								
Quick win	Karachunas skilled and integrated	Number of Karachunas skilled	1									
Quick win	Kobulin Rehabilitation Center upgraded to a comprehensive learning centre	Functional rehabilitation centre										
Quick win	Displaced Karamajongs families in Teso resettled in Karamoja	Number of displaced families resettled										
Quick win	Street children from Karamoja Region resettled											
Quick win	UBC FM coverage expanded to reach Norther Karamoja	km of coverage										
1.Establish sustainable peace and security	1.1 (110) civic education and social accountability sessions conducted on good leadership and citizenry in Karamoja	Number of civic education sessions conducted on good leadership and citizenry in Karamoja.	11	11	12	12	11	12	11	11	11	12
	1.2 (10,000) IEC materials on good leadership and	Number of information, education, and communication (IEC)	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000

citizenry produced	materials produced,										
and disseminated	translated, and										
and disseminated	distributed on good										
	leadership and										
	citizenry.										
1.3 (360) Barazas	Number of quarterly										
organized to	barazas organized to	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
promote social	promote social										
accountability	accountability										
mechanisms	mechanisms related to										
related to	leadership, service										
leadership, service	delivery, and good										
delivery and good	citizenry.										
citizenry.	-										
1.4 (1080) Media	Number of media										
engagements	engagements supported	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108
supported to	to advocate for good										
advocate for good	governance, human										
governance,	rights, participatory										
human rights,	planning, and social										
participatory	accountability										
planning, and	mechanisms.										
social											
accountability											
mechanisms.											
1.5 (6300) leaders	Number of training										
trained on good	programs conducted	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630
leadership, human	and leaders trained on										
rights, social	good leadership, human										
accountability and	rights, social										
participatory	accountability, and										
planning	participatory planning.										
 1.6 (4800) Anti-	Number of Anti-Stock										
Stock Theft Units	Theft Units established	480	480	480	480	480	480	480	480	480	480
established along	along the border ethnic										
the border ethnic	communities in										
communities in	collaboration with										
collaboration with	peace committees.										
peace committees.											
1.7 (1800)	Number of Karachunas		`								
Karachunas	mobilized through	600	600	600	=	-	-	=	-	-	-
mobilized through	Karachuna-to-										

V 1 4 -	Vanashana antura h fan								I		
Karachuna-to-	Karachuna outreach for										
Karachuna	peacebuilding and										
outreach for	disarmament efforts.										
peacebuilding and											
disarmament											
efforts.											
1.8 (1000)	Number of individuals										
individuals who	who voluntarily	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
voluntarily	disarmed and				_						
disarmed and	reintegrated through										
reintegrated	reconciliation										
through	processes.										
reconciliation											
processes.											
1.9 (6200)	Number of monitoring										
monitoring and	and peace committees	620	620	620	620	620	620	620	620	620	620
peace committees	established, trained, and										
established,	operationalized from										
trained, and	the village to regional										
operationalized	levels to handle										
from the village to	alternative conflict										
regional levels to	resolutions in										
handle alternative	accordance with local										
conflict resolutions	council regulations, by-										
in accordance with	laws, and ordinances.										
local council	laws, and ordinances.										
regulations, by-											
laws, and											
ordinances.											
	Nt C										
1.10 (10) annual	Number of annual			1	1	1	1	1	1		1
peace and cultural	peace and cultural	1	1	1	I	1	1	1	1	1	1
events	events commemorated,										
commemorated.	including Moruanyeche,										
	Lokiriama peace										
	accord, Ayaa peace										
	accord, Ateker peace										
	caravan.										
1.11 One digital	Number of digital										
conflict	conflict management		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
management	surveillance units										
surveillance units	implemented.										
implemented											

	T			1		1	1	ı	ı	1	
1.12 (10) livestock	Number of livestock										
registers updated at	registers updated at the			1							1
the village, parish,	village, parish, sub-										
sub-county,	county, county, and										
county, and	district/regional levels										
district/regional	using an online										
levels using an	application to support										
online application	conflict management.										
to support conflict											
management.											
1.13 (900)	Number of Karamoja										
Karamoja women	women peace forums	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900
peace forums and	and community peace										
community peace	dialogues organized.										
dialogues											
organized.											
1.14 (50) projects	Number of projects										
implemented to	implemented to	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
promote peace	promote peace along										
along the border	the border ethnic	_									
ethnic	communities.										
communities.											
1.15 (4) Joint	Number of Joint Local										
Local	Organizations (JLOs)		1			1		1			1
Organizations	established in										
(JLOs) established	Karamoja.										
in Karamoja.											
1.16 (50) police	Number of police posts										
posts established in	established in sub-		10	10	10	10	10				
sub-counties with	counties with high			-							
high crime rates.	crime rates.										
1.17 Policing	Number of policing										
programmes	programmes supported		565	565	565	565	565	565	565	565	565
supported	I Summer of the state of the st										
1.18 (2)	Number of										
rehabilitation	rehabilitation centers				1						
centers for	for juveniles established										
juveniles	ja: Januario										
established											
1.19 (12) council	Number of Council of										
of elders trained on	elders trained on legal	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226
referral pathways	referral pathways					-20	-20				
101011ai patiiways	101011ui puuimujo					l	I	l	l	l	

1.20 (2)	Number of										
rehabilitation (2)					1	1					
					1	1					
centers established	established and										
and managed	managed across Napak										
across Napak and	and Kotido to cater for										
Kotido to cater for	the needs of the										
the needs of the	traumatized population										
traumatized											
population											
1.21 5 Cross	Number of Cross										
Border Peace and	Border Peace and		1		1		1		1		1
Conflict Impact	Conflict Impact										
Assessments	Assessments conducted										
conducted to	to inform interventions										
inform	across borders.										
interventions	deress corders.										
across borders.											
1.22 (50) cross-	50 Number of cross-										
border connectors	border connectors for	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
for peace (water	peace (water sources,										
sources, pasture,	pasture, markets,										
markets,	vocational schools,										
vocational schools,	health units, roads,										
health units, roads,	electricity, transport										
electricity,	network, sports centers)										
transport network,	established to promote										
sports centers)	cross-border peaceful										
established to	coexistence and										
promote cross-	collaboration.										
border peaceful											
coexistence and											
collaboration.											
1.23 (5) cross-	Number of cross-border										
border	communication and		1		1		1		1		1
communication	surveillance masks		_		-		-		_		_
and surveillance	established for tracking,										
masks established	communication, joint										
for tracking,	security, community										
communication,	security, community security surveillance,										
joint security,	conflict early warning,										
community	and timely response to										
security	conflicts.										

-11	1	1		1	I	1		I			
surveillance,											
conflict ear	• 1										
warning, an											
timely response	О										
conflicts.											
1.24 (500) UPD											
(Uganda People		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Defense Force											
deployed along the	e deployed along the										
borders	of borders of Amudat,										
Amudat, Morot	o, Moroto, Kaabong, and										
Kaabong, ar	d Karenga.										
Karenga.											
1.26 5 Cros	- Number of cross-border										
border framework	s frameworks and	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
and protoco											
implemented.	T										
1.27 A bord	er Opot pot border										
immigration poi						1					
operationalized	operationalized					1					
1.27 (1											
community-based		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
ETAMAM	established for			1		1	1	1	1	1	1
established f											
alternative confli											
resolution	including approaches										
mechanisms,	such as EkeNumber,										
including	Ekal, Ekitoe, Ekokua,										
	EKAI, EKILOE, EKOKUA,										
approaches such	Akiriket, Ameto, and										
Ekeno, Eka	l, Reconciliatory										
Ekitoe, Ekoku											
Akiriket, Amet											
and Reconciliato	У										
approaches											
(Mumah and Kil	ot										
ngakan).											
1.28 (54) wome											
social cente				3	3	3	9	9	9	9	9
	o established to support										
support Gend											
Action Learnin	g Systems (GALs).										
Systems (GALs											

	1.29 (481) awareness campaigns conducted on culture to promote understanding of gender equality and the importance of respectful relationships, along with the demobilization of harmful cultural practices such as early child marriage, female genital mutilation, high dowry, and female	Number of awareness campaigns conducted on culture to promote understanding of gender equality and the importance of respectful relationships, along with the demobilization of harmful cultural practices such as early child marriage, female genital mutilation, high dowry, and female marginalization.	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48
2. Develop livestock and crop production towards value addition and market-oriented practices;	marginalization. 2.1 (9) regional pasture and fodder demonstration centers established across the 9 districts	Number of Pasture and fodder demonstration centers established	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
,	2.2 (1,350) Acres rangeland land restored and reseeded with pasture	Acreage of the Rangeland Restored										
	2.3 (1350) Acres of Grazing land mapped for communal grazing	Number of hectares of Ecological Zones mapped for communal grazing Number of livestock	1									
	2.4 (2) livestock breeding and multiplication centers established in Karamoja 2.5 (35) Metallic	Number of livestock multiplication centers established in Karamajo		1			1					

Kraals constructed across the districts	Kraals constructed	3	3	4	4	4	4	3	4	3	3
of Karamoja											
2.6 (1090)	Number of community										
Community	Animal Health Workers		565	565	565	565	565	565	565	565	565
Animal Health	Trained										
Workers equipped	NY 1 C					\					
2.7 Periodic disease,	Number of community Animal Health Workers	4	4	4	4	4	1	4	4	4	4
pest/parasites	Trained	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
preventions and	Traineu										
controls conducted											
across the region											
2.8 A livestock	Number of livestock										
laboratory and	laboratories constructed					1					
diagnostic center											
constructed in											
Kotido											
2.9 (12) Strategic	Number of strategic	2									
Dipping tanks	Dipping tanks	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	
constructed in Karamoja Pastoral	constructed and equipped										
zones	equipped										
2.10 (20,000,000)	Number of cattle	2 Million	2 Million	2 Million	2 Million	2 Million	2 Million	2 Million	2 Million	2 Million	2 Million
Cattle branded in	branded										
Karamoja											
2.11 All veterinary	Proportion of										
drugs assessed for	veterinary drug outlets	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
quality in the	in the region adhering										
region	to quality standards										
2.12 (9) ago	Number of agro-										
veterinary input	veterinary input shops	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1		
shops established 2.13 Bi-annual	established Number of livestock	2 Million	2 Million	2 Million	2 Million	2 Million	2 Million	2 Million	2 Million	2 Million	2 Million
mass livestock	vaccinated per year	2 WHIIOII	∠ WIIIIOII	2 WHIIIOH	∠ WIIIIOII	2 WIIIIOII	Z WIIIIOII	∠ WIIIIOII	∠ WIIIIOII	2 Million	∠ WIIIIOII
vaccinations	vaccinated per year										
carried out (2 each											
year)											
2.14 One Regional	Regional Gene Bank										
Gene bank	established		1								
established in											
Nabuin											

(2.2.)							T	T		· I	
2.15 (226)	Number off nursery										
Multipurpose	demonstration sites		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
nursery	established										
demonstration sites						_					
established for dry											
land pasture,											
forage and fodder											
(2 per sub-											
county)											
2.16 (4) Urban	Number of urban milk										
milk coolants and	coolants and collection		1		1	1	1				
collection centers	centers established										
established in											
Karamoja											
(Kaabong,											
Napak, Amudat											
and Abim)											
2.17 (9) Ranching	Number of ranching										
cooperative	Cooperatives	_	_	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
established (one	established										
per district)	C SC u STISTICO										
=	Danianal Hanas										
2.18 (2) honey	Regional Honey Collection Centers		1				1				
collection centers			1				1				
established in	established										
Kaabong and											
Amudat	N. 1 6 11										
2.19 Breeding	Number of livestock										
centers restocked	breeding centers										
	established & equipped										
2.20 (10,000) goats	Number of Goats								1		
distributed to small	distributed to	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
holder farmers for	smallholder farmers										
food security											
2.21 10,000 sheep	Number of sheep										
distributed to small		1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
holder farmers for	smallholder farmers										
food security											
2.22 (10,000)	Number of Poultry		_					_			
poultry distributed	distributed to	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
to small holder	smallholder farmers										
farmers for food											
security											
J							1	1	1		

cows and heifers distributed to leade farmers with improved diary and heifers region 2.24 A meat processing & hides and skins processing plant in Kotido 2.25 Capacity of public and private sectors actors built for agricultural extension. No of public and private sector extension workers trained 2.26 (168,000) individuals mapped and registered into cooperatives 2.27 (339) extension workers recruited and posted in the respective sub-counties 2.28 (9) agro input dealer shops established in the cooperatives 2.28 (9) agro input dealer shops established in the cooperatives 2.28 (9) agro input dealer shops established in the cooperatives 2.28 (9) agro input dealer shops established in the cooperative stablished in the cooperative stables and posted in the cooperative stables and posted in the cooperative sub-counties 2.28 (9) agro input dealer shops established in the cooperative stables and posted in the cooperative sub-counties stablished in the cooperative stables and posted in the cooperative sub-counties stables and posted in the cooperative sub-counties stablished in the cooperative stables and posted in the cooperative sub-counties stables and posted in the cooperative sub-counties stables and posted in the cooperative sub-counties sub-counties stables and posted in the cooperative sub-counties stables and posted in the cooperative sub-counties sub-counties stables and posted in the cooperative sub-counties stables and posted in the cooperative sub-counties sub-counties sub-counties stables and posted in the cooperative sub-counties stables and posted in the cooperative sub-counties sub-counties stables and posted in the cooperative sub-counties	2.22 (00) 1:	XX 1 C 1: . 1					I	1	I		I	
distributed to leade farmers in the region 2.24 A meat processing & hides and skins processing plant in Kontido 2.25 Capacity of public and private sectors actors built for agricultural extension. No of public and private sector extension workers trained 2.26 (168,000) Individuals mapped and registered into cooperatives 2.27 (339) extension workers recruited and posted in the respective sub-counties 2.28 (9) agro input dealer shops established in the opposite of the processing plant in keifers In proved diary and heifers 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1	2.23 (90) dairy	Number of livestock										
farmers in the region 2.24 A meat processing & hides and skins processing plant in Kotido 2.25 Capacity of public and private sectors actors built for agricultural extension. No of public and private sector sectors built for agricultural extension. No of public and private sector extension workers trained 2.26 (168,000) individuals mapped and registered into cooperatives 2.27 (339) extension workers recruited and posted in the respective subcounties 2.28 (9) agro input dealer shops established in the counties 2.28 (9) agro input dealer shops established 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Tegion 2.24 A meat processing & hides and skins processing processing plant in Kotido 2.25 Capacity of public and private sectors actors built for agricultural for agricultural extension. No of public and private sector extension workers trained 2.26 (168,000) individuals mapped and registered into cooperatives 2.27 (339) extension workers recruited and posted in the respective sub-counties 2.28 (9) agro input dealer shops established in the Number of agro input dealer shops established in the 1												
2.24 A meat processing & hides and skins processing plant in Kotido 2.25 Capacity of public and private sectors actors built for agricultural extension. No of public and private sector extension workers trained 2.26 (168,000) individuals mapped and registered into cooperatives 2.27 (339) extension workers recruited and posted in the respective sub-counties 2.28 (9) agro input dealer shops established in the cooperatives setlished in the counties 2.28 (9) agro input dealer shops established in the cooperatives setlished in the cooperatives setlished in the cooperatives and posted in the respective sub-counties 2.28 (9) agro input dealer shops established in the cooperatives setlished in the cooperatives and posted in the cooperatives are considered and posted in the respective sub-counties 2.28 (9) agro input dealer shops established in the cooperatives are considered and posted in the cooperatives are considered and posted in the respective sub-counties 2.28 (9) agro input dealer shops established in the cooperatives are considered and posted in the cooperatives and posted in the cooperatives are considered and cooperatives are considered		heifers										
processing & hides and skins processing plant in Kotido 2.25 Capacity of public and private sectors actors built for agricultural extension. No of public and private sector extension workers trained 2.26 (168,000) individuals mapped and registered into cooperatives 2.27 (339) extension workers recruited and posted in the respective sub-counties 2.28 (9) agro input dealer shops established in the subspace of												
hides and skins processing plant in Kotido 2.25 Capacity of public and private sectors actors built for agricultural extension. Number of public and private sector extension workers trained 2.26 (168,000) individuals mapped and registered into cooperatives 2.27 (339) extension workers recruited and posted in the respective sub-counties 2.28 (9) agro input dealer shops established in the source of public and private sector extension workers recruited and posted in the respective sub-counties 3.28 (9) agro input dealer shops established in the source of	2.24 A meat											
processing plant in Kotido 2.25 Capacity of public and private sectors actors built for agricultural extension. No of public and private sector extension workers trained 2.26 (168,000) individuals mapped and registered into cooperatives 2.27 (339) extension workers recruited and posted in the respective sub-counties 2.28 (9) agro input dealer shops established in the sectors actors built for agricultural extension workers trained 2.2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	processing &				1							
Rotido 2.25 Capacity of public and private sectors actors built for agricultural extension. No of public and private sector extension. No of public and private sector extension workers trained 2.26 (168,000) individuals mapped and registered into cooperatives 2.27 (339) extension workers recruited and posted in the respective sub-counties 2.28 (9) agro input dealer shops established in the 2.29 (100	hides and skins											
Rotido 2.25 Capacity of public and private sectors actors built for agricultural extension. No of public and private sector extension. No of public and private sector extension workers trained 2.26 (168,000) individuals mapped and registered into cooperatives 2.27 (339) extension workers recruited and posted in the respective sub-counties 2.28 (9) agro input dealer shops established in the 2.29 (100	processing plant in											
2.25 Capacity of public and private sectors actors built for agricultural extension. No of public and private sectors actors built for agricultural extension. No of public and private sector extension workers trained 2.26 (168,000) individuals mapped and registered into cooperatives 2.27 (339) extension workers recruited and posted in the respective subcounties 2.28 (9) agro input dealer shops established in the	Kotido											
public and private sectors actors built for agricultural extension. No of public and private sector extension workers trained 2.26 (168,000) individuals mapped and registered into cooperatives 2.27 (339) extension workers recruited and posted in the respective sub-counties 2.28 (9) agro input shops established in the established in		Capacity of public and										
sectors actors built for agricultural extension. No of public and private sector extension workers trained 2.26 (168,000) individuals mapped and registered into cooperatives 2.27 (339) extension workers recruited and posted in the respective subcounties 2.28 (9) agro input dealer shops established in the sectors agricultural extension. Number of agricultural extension. Number of public and private sector extension workers trained 56,000 56,000 56,000 56,000 56,000 56,000 56,000 114 114 114 114 115 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			60	67	74	83	92	102	113	126	140	200
for agricultural extension. No of public and private sector extension workers trained 2.26 (168,000) individuals mapped and registered into cooperatives extension workers recruited and posted in the respective subcounties 2.27 (339) extension workers recruited and posted in the respective subcounties 2.28 (9) agro input dealer shops established in the												
extension. No of public and private sector extension workers trained 2.26 (168,000) individuals mapped and registered into cooperatives 2.27 (339) extension workers recruited and posted in the respective subcounties 2.28 (9) agro input dealer shops established in the sector extension workers recruited and the posted in the sector extension workers recruited and posted in the respective subcounties 2.28 (9) agro input dealer shops established in the sector extension workers recruited and posted in the respective subcounties 2.28 (9) agro input dealer shops established in the sector extension workers recruited and posted in the respective subcounties												
public and private sector extension workers trained 2.26 (168,000) individuals mapped and registered into cooperatives 2.27 (339) extension workers recruited and posted in the respective sub-counties 2.28 (9) agro input dealer shops established in the sector extension workers recruited and posted in the set of agro input dealer shops established in the sector extension workers recruited and posted in the shops established in the sector extension workers recruited and posted in the sub-counties 3.28 (9) agro input dealer shops established in the sector extension workers trained 56,000 56,000 56,000 114 114 114 114 115 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1												
sector extension workers trained 2.26 (168,000) individuals mapped and registered into cooperatives 2.27 (339) extension workers recruited and posted in the respective subcounties 2.28 (9) agro input dealer shops established in the setablished in the setablished in the established in the setablished in the setabl												
workers trained 2.26 (168,000) individuals mapped and registered into cooperatives 2.27 (339) extension workers recruited and posted in the respective sub-counties 2.28 (9) agro input dealer shops established in the est												
2.26 (168,000) individuals mapped and registered into cooperatives 2.27 (339) extension workers recruited and posted in the respective subcounties 2.28 (9) agro input dealer shops established in the established in the respective in the respective subcounties 2.28 (168,000) S6,000 S6,00		workers trained										
individuals mapped and registered farmers registered 56,000 56,00		Number of individual										
mapped and registered into cooperatives 2.27 (339) extension workers recruited and posted in the respective sub-counties 2.28 (9) agro input dealer shops established in the established in the established in the counties 2.28 (9) agro input dealer shops established in the established in the counties counties 2.29 (9) agro input shops established in the content of the counties					56,000	56,000	56,000					
registered into cooperatives 2.27 (339) Number of extension workers recruited and posted in the respective sub-counties 2.28 (9) agro input dealer shops established in the established in the established in the registered into cooperatives 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 11		Tarmers registered			30,000	30,000	30,000					
cooperatives 2.27 (339) Number of extension workers recruited and posted in the respective sub-counties 2.28 (9) agro input dealer shops established in the established in the established in the extension workers recruited and posted in the respective sub-counties 2.28 (1) agro input shops established in the established in the established in the extension workers recruited and posted in the respective sub-counties 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 11	* *											
2.27 (339) extension workers recruited and posted in the respective sub- counties 2.28 (9) agro input dealer shops established in the established in the												
extension workers recruited and posted in the respective sub-counties 2.28 (9) agro input dealer shops established in the established in the respective shops established in the respective shops established in the respective shops established in the respective sub-counties 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 11		Niverban of automaion										
recruited and posted in the respective sub-counties 2.28 (9) agro input dealer shops established in the established in the respective sub-counties 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1					114	114	114					
posted in the respective sub-counties 2.28 (9) agro input dealer shops established in the established in the					114	114	114					
respective sub- counties 2.28 (9) agro input dealer shops established 1 2 1 1 1 established in the												
counties 2.28 (9) agro input dealer shops established 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		sub-counties										
2.28 (9) agro input dealer shops established 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1												
dealer shops shops established 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1		V 1						-		-		
established in the		Number of agro input								l .		
		shops established	1	2	1	1	1			1	1	1
region (1 per												
district)								1		1		
2.29 NABUIN Improved crop seeds		Improved crop seeds										
breeding center 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			7	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
supported												
2.30 Seed scheme Number of Seed	2.30 Seed scheme											
systems scheme systems 1 1				1			1					
established in established in Karamoja		established in Karamoja										
Karamoja	Karamoja											
(Kaabong and	(Kaabong and											

Nabilatuk)											
2.31 Smallholder	Number of farmers										
farmers in the	supported	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
green belts											
supported with											
bulking facilities											
2.32 (3) Mini scale	Number of mini scale										
oil seed processing	oil seeds processing		1		1		1				
machines procured	machines procured and				_						
and established in	established										
Karamoja (Abim,											
Karenga and											
Napak)											
2.33 (6) seed	Number of seed										
multiplication	multiplication	2	1		1		1				
demonstration	demonstration centers										
centers established	established in the green										
in the green belts	belts										
with smallholder											
farmers in (Abim,											
Karenga,											
Kaabong,		,									
Nabilatuk,											
Kotido, Amudat)											
2.34 (2)	Number of agricultural										
Agricultural	mechanisation units	1		1							
Mechanisation	established										
Units established											
in Karamoja											
(Karenga and											
Nabilatuk)	N. I. C										
2.35 Commercial	Number of tractors		10								
farmers supported	provided to commercial		18								
with tractors	lead farmers										
2.36 (270) tractors	Number of tractors	30	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	
provided in	provided	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	
Karamoja (at least											
30 per district) of											
Karamoja	Number of O- Dii-										
2.37 (20,000) Ox	Number of Ox-Ploughs distributed to farmers	2,000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2,000	2.000	2 000
Ploughs provided to farmers in	distributed to farmers	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
to farmers in						l			l		

region											
2.38 (100,000)	Number of Hand Hoes										
hoes distributed to	distributed to farmers	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
farmers		-,	-,	-,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	.,	,,,,,,	,,,,,,	.,	.,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
2.39 (20,000) oxen	Number of oxen										
distributed to	distributed to farmers	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
farmers											
2.40 (20,000) rakes	Number of Rakes										
distributed to	distributed to farmers	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
farmers											
2.42 (20,000)	Number of watering										
watering cans	cans distributed to	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
distributed to	farmers										
farmers											
2.43 (100,000)	Number of bags of										
bags of fertilizers	fertilizers distributed to	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
distributed to	farmers										
farmers											
2.44 (50,000) kgs	Number of kgs of seeds	7 000	7 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	7 000	7 000
of seeds and	and seedlings	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
seedlings	distributed farmers										
distributed to											
farmers 2.45 (5) Silos	Number of silos										
constructed and	constructed and equiped	1		1	1	1	1				
equipped	for large scale	1	1	1	1	1	1				
cquipped	commercial bulking										
2.46 (20,000) pre	Number of post-harvest										
and post harvest	handling equipment	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
handling	provided to households	2,000	2,000	2,000	_,000	_,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
equipment	Pro contract of										
established in the											
region											
2.47 (4) large scale	Number of warehouses										
agricultural	constructed		1		1		1			1	
warehouses											
constructed in											
Karamoja											
2.48 (113)	Number of cooperatives										
Cooperatives	established across the	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	5
established at the	sub-counties										
sub-county level											

2.49 Karame	oja Karamoja Livestock										
Livestock	Marketing Board	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Marketing Boa		-		_	_		1	1	-		-
Association	oquipped										
supported											
2.50 Finance	ial Karamoja Livestock										
grant provided											
Karamoja	equipped										
	nd										
Cooperative											
associations											
2.51 (3) Mini hi	gh Number of Markets										
level Mar			1		1		1				
Infrastructure											
constructed und	ler										
MATIP											
2.52 (5) livesto	ck Number of Livestock										
weighbridges	weighbridges installed			1		1		1		1	1
installed	in the livestock markets										
2.53 Mar	xet Number of milk coolant										
opportunities	for plants provided and		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
livestock, crop a											
related produ	cts										
expanded in	he										
region											
2.54 (5) bord											
export mark	ets export markets		1		1		1		1		
constructed	constructed										
2.55 (57) pub											
slaughter slabs a			12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
shades construct											
at sub-county lev											
2.56 A livesto											
market establish											
in the Middle Ea											
2.57 Beef, mi											
ghee and yorg				1							
processing pla											
	nd										
leather tanni											
constructed	in										
Karamoja							1	1			

2.58 Two modern	Number of Modern							1			
slaughterhouses in	Slaughter hosues			1			1				
Kotido and	established in Kotido			1			1				
Namalu	and Namalu										
(Nakapiripit)	and Namaiu										
2.59 Cooperatives	Number of										
formed and	Cooperatives formed	11	11	11	11	11	12	13	11	11	11
supported	Cooperatives formed	11	11	11	11		12	13	11	11	11
2.60 Women and	Number of women										
youth VSLAs	groups supported with		21	21	21	21	21	21			
groups supported	financial start ups.		21	21	21	21	21	21			
with grants	illianciai start ups.										
2.61 (168,000)	Number of Karachunas										
Karachunas skilled	supported with start up		21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	
and provided with	capital. Financial start		21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	
start up grants	ups extended to the										
start up grants	Karamojongs										
2.62 Increased	Number of fish farmers		1								
access to financial	supported		1	2	2	2.	2	2	2		
resources for	supported				2	2	4	2	2		
farmers and traders											
2.63 (2) Valley	Number of Valley dams										
tanks desilted per	desilted	18									
district and supply	desired	10									
agricultural inputs											
and tractors											
2.64 Dams for	Number of water										
water storage and	reservoir dams		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
agricultural use	constructed			_	_	_	-		_	-	
constructed	Some words										
2.65 (150)	Number of underground										
underground water	water reservoirs			30	30	30	30	30			
reservoirs	constructed										
constructed											
2.66 (2) Dams	Dam in palace										
constructed in				1				1			
Kidepo National											
Park											
2.67 Feasibility	Number of water										
study conducted	reservoir dams			1							
for gravity flow	constructed										
water ecosystems											

in Karamoja											
2.68 4 gravity	Number of gravity flow										
flows constructed	water schemes		1	1		1		1			
	constructed			-		-		1			
2.69 Silted dams	Number of silted dams										
rehabilitated and	rehabilitated		9								
maintained											
2.70 Large scale	Number of large scale				•						
climate smart	climate smart irrigation	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
irrigation schemes	schemes constructed										
invested in in											
Karamoja											
2.71 (180)	Number of Micro										
progressive	Irrigation Schemes	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
commercial	Provided to progressive										
farmers for	commercial farmers										
livestock and crop											
provided with miro											
irrigation schemes											
2.72 Small scale	Number of dams										
irrigation and	constructed	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	
climate smart											
farming adopted at											
household levels											
2.73 Water	Number of water										
systems installed	systems installed								3		
in town councils											
with out any											
2.74 Windmills	Number of Windmills										
rehabilitated	rehabilitated	8	8	8	8	8					
2.73Windmill	Number of windmill										
water systems for	water systems installed	1		1		1		1		1	
communities	in communities										
installed											
2.75 (500)	Number of boreholes		100	100		.	.				
boreholes	constructed	50	100	100	50	50	50	50	50		
constructed	X 1 1 1	1 D:II'	1 D:II'	1 D:II'	1 D:II'	1 D:II:	1 D:II:	1 D:II:	1 D:II'	1 D:II'	1 D:II:
2.76 Index-based	Index-based animal	1 Billion									
animal insurance	insurance services fund										
services fund	created										
created	N 1 C							-			
2.77 (9) District	Number of										

	and 113 sub- county Management Committees trained on Early Warning systems	District/Sub-County Management Committees trained on Early warning systems		122		122		122		122		122
	2.78 (9) District disaster stores construct	Number of Disaster stores constructed	2	2	2	2	2	1				
	2.79 Sub-County disaster stores constructed	Number of subcounty disaster stores constructed	2	5	5	5	5	5				
	2.80 Real-time weather information disseminated	Number of platforms used to disseminate real-time weather information	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
	2.81 Food and cash aid provided to beneficiaries in time of crisis	Number of beneficiaries provided with sufficient food and cash aid during times of crisis			200,000			200,000			200,000	
	2.82 Weather stations rehabilitated in Karamoja	Number of weather stations rehabilitated in Karamoja			1							
	2.83 (3) high level weather stations installed in karamoja	Number of weather stations installed in Karamoja		\nearrow	1		1	1				
3. Ensure sustainable use and management of the region's natural resources;	3.1. Cement, lime and marble processing plants established	Number of mineral processing plants set up		1								
	3.2. Community mobilized and sensitized on polices and laws governing mining activities in Karamoja	Number of communities mobilized and sensitized on policies and laws governing mining activities	13	13	20	25	15	27				

3.3. Mineral	A mineral beneficiation										
beneficiation	skilling centre		1								
			1								
centre for skilling	established in Karamoja										
in Karamoja											
established											
3.4. Moroto	A cement factory set up										
	in Moroto		1		· ·						
3	in Moroto		1								
established and											
operationalized											
3.5. Formal	Number of formal										
institutional	institutional			1	1	1	1				
mechanisms to	mechanisms established										
over access to land	to maange conflicts										
and royalties	between mining										
established and	investors and local										
functionalized	communities										
3.6. Communities	Number of										
funded to	communities funded to		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
undertake land	undertake land										
rehabilitation and	rehabilitation and										
restoration after	restoration of mining										
closure of mining	operations										
operations as part	operations										
of post-closure											
management plans											
management plans											
27 16	N 1 6 11 11										
3.7. Mandatory	Number of stakeholder										
wide stakeholder	consultations conducted		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
consultations	before commencement										
conducted	of operations										
3.8. Artisanal	Number of artisanal										
miners skilled and	miners skilled and	5	5	5							
equipped	equipped with better										
	mining equipment										
3.9. Artisanal and	Number of artisanal and										
small-scale miners'	small-scale miners'	1	1	1	1	1	1				
producer co-	producer cooperatives										
operatives	supported										
supported.											
	Number of artisanal and										

11 1 .	11 1 .		4		1						
small-scale miners	small-scale miners		1		1		1				
mobilized and	mobilized and										
sensitized	sensitized on aspects of										
	mining operations					_					
3.11. Karamoja	Number of Karamojong										
leaders empowered	ı	13	8	8	6	6	6	6	4	3	
to negotiate for	negotiation skills										
artisanal miners											
3.12. MOUs	Number of MOUs										
between foreign	signed with local										
investors and the	communities on mineral										
local community	development										
on mineral	1										
development											
signed											
3.13. Bokora-	Bokora-Matheniko										
Matheniko	Corridor Wildlife				1						
Corridor Wildlife	Reserve Designated as a										
Reserve	National Game Park										
Designated as a	Transmar Game Tark										
National Game											
Park											
3.14. District land	Number of district land										
offices	offices constructed and	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Constructed,	functional							,		,	
equipped and	Tunctional										
functioning											
3.15. District Land	Number of District										
	Land Offices										
Offices supported											
with traditional	collaborating with										
systems of land	traditional systems of										
governance	land governance										
3.16. Massive	Number of community			-	~ 0			25		2.5	
community land	awareness campaign	85	77	76	59	44	41	37	36	26	
rights sensitization	undertaken on										
and awareness	community land rights										
campaigns											
conducted											
3.17. Borders and											
boundaries re-	land boundaries opened										
surveyed in											
disputed areas in											

**		1					ı		1		
Karamoja districts											
3.18. Resettlement	Resettlement policy in										
policy in green-	green belt areas		1								
belt areas of	formulated										
Karamoja											
formulated and											
implemented											
3.20. Communities	Number of										
mobilized to form	communities mobilized	85	77	76	59	44	41	37	36	26	
CLAs to enhance	to form Community										
tenure security	Land Associations										
communal land											
areas of Karamoja											
3.21. Survey of all	Number of public				1						
land on which	institution surveyed	59									
public institutions	including district and										
sit undertaken	sub-county										
	headquarters										
3.22. District	Number of approved										
Physical	District Physical			9							
development Plans	development plans										
developed											
3.26. Biogas	Number of schools and										
installed in schools	health centres with	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
	biogas										
3.23. Tourism	A tourism and cultural										
enterprises focused	centre constructed in				1						
on biodiversity	Kaabong District										
developed											
3.24. Cultural day	Annual Karamojong										
festivals and galas	Cultural Day Festivals	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
organized	& galas										
3.25. Annual	Annual Sports and										
Sports and Athletic	Athletics Gala	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
galas organized											
3.26. Karamoja	Annual Mountain										
mountain cycling	Cycling and Road	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
and road racing	Racing event										
events organized											
3.27. Kanagorok	Kanagorok developed										
developed as a	as a tourism destination				1						
tourism destination	for hot springs and rock										

	for hot springs and	sliding in North										
	rock sliding in	Karamoja										
	North Karamoja	Karamoja										
	3.28. Karamoja	Number of wildlife										
	marketed as a	conservancy established			1	1	1	1	1			
	destination for	comper variety containing			-	-		-	-			
	wilderness											
	adventure tented											
	camping											
	experiences											
	3.33. Cultural	Number of cultural										
	tourism supported	adventure trails		1	1	1		1	1	1	1	1
		developed										
	3.29. Cultural sites	Number of cultural sites										
	mapped and	(cave drawings, shrines)		1		1						
	protected as tourist	and sites mapped										
	attractions											
	3.30. Karamoja	One stop Tourism and										
	Tourism and	Cultural information				1						
	Cultural	center in Moroto										
	information center											
	constructed in											
-	Moroto District 3.31. Mountain	Number of cable										
	and rock-climbing	transport trails			1	1	1			1	1	
	trails developed in	transport trans			1	1	1			1	1	
	Karamoja											
	3.32. Local	Number of tourism										
	craftsmen and	stop-over centres along			1	1	1	1	1	1		
	women trained	Karamoja highways			1	1	1	-	-	1		
		constructed										
	3.33. UNESCO	A UNESCO Mount										
	Mount Moroto	Moroto Man-and-				1						
	Man and	Biosphere Reserve										
	Biosphere Reserve	established										
	established		•									
	3.34. Cultural sites	Number of cultural sites										
	mapped and	(cave drawings, shrines)	9									
	protected as tourist	and sites mapped										
	attractions	Y 0 11 111 2										
	3.35. Wildlife	Km of wildlife fence						1				
	fence constructed	constructed						1				

			1				ı	ı	ı		
along Kidepo											
National Park											
3.36. Feasibility	A detailed engineering										
study for the	design for		1								
establishment of	establishment produced										
Cable Cars on Mt.	r										
Moroto developed											
3.37. Tree	Number of tree										
Nurseries, Tree	nurseries established n	2	2	1	2		2	1	1	2	2
		2	2	1	2	1	Z	1	1	2	۷
planting and	Karamoja										
woodlots by Youth											
and women groups											
and education											
institutions in											
Karamoja											
supported											
3.38. Districts	Number of districts										
afforestation	implementing	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
projects developed	afforestation project										
and implemented	1 3										
Health and schools	Number of institutions										
Woodlots	with woodlots	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
established	established					· ·				Ü	
3.39. (322, 169	Number of CFRs										
hectares) degraded	restored	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
CFRs and	restored	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
rangelands											
restored	N. i										
3.40. Collaborative	Number of Forest										
Forest	management Plans				1						
Management	developed and										
(CFM)	implemented										
strengthened											
3.41. Eco-tourism	Number of eco-tourism										
products	products developed and			1	1	1	1				
developed and	marketed										
marketed											
3.42. Capacity of	Number of										
communities to	communities trained on	15	20	25	30	35	40	40	45	50	
manage and	rangelands management								.5		
rehabilitate	Tangelands management										
rangelands											
rangeranus											

	strengthened											
4. Enhance	4.1 (508.6 km)	Km of tourism roads										
economic and	tourism roads and	constructed		30	38	57	85	128	131	40		
social	other systems											
infrastructure and	constructed											
services (Improve												
infrastructure												
connectivity);												
	4.2 (672.8)	Km of new trade roads										
	kmTrade Roads	constructed			92	92	92	92	76	76	76	76
	and other systems											
	constructed											
					45	46	64	90	101	101		
	4.3 (154.5 km)	Km of tourism roads						20	20			
	Tourism Roads	rehabilitated				41	38	38	38			
	and other systems rehabilitated											
		Km of tourism roads										
	4.4 (140 km) Tourism Roads	open within the game		60	45	35						
	constructed	reserves		00	43	33						
	4.5 Kidepo	TCSCI VCS										
	International						1					
	Airport						1					
	constructed											
	4.6 Nadunget											
	airfield constructed										1	
	4.7 (415.5 km)	Km of metered rail road										
	Tororo -Loyoro -	constructed	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42
	Rupa minerals rail											
	road constructed											
	4.8 (6,281	Number of households]	
	households)	connected to power grid	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	281			
	connected to											
	power grid- rural											
	electrification											
	programme	XX 0										
	4.9 Security Roads	Km of security roads						50	50	50	50	50
	rehabilitated	rehabilitated						50	50	50	50	50
	4.10 (248 km)	Km of cross border		50		52	50	40				
	security roads	roads opened		50	55	53	50	40				
10010405	constructed										<u> </u>	

4.11 (01 :	N 1 C 1 .:				l	<u> </u>	T	1	1	I	
4.11 (81 primary	Number of education										
schools and 36	institutions operating as										
secondary schools	boarding schools										
transformed into											
boarding schools)										
4.12 (73) boarding	Number of Government		10	4.0	4.0	10	10	1.0	10		
primary schools	boarding primary	-	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	3	-
constructed	schools constructed				`						
4.13 (44) boarding	Number of public		_	_	-				_	_	
secondary schools	boarding secondary	-	5	5	5	5	6	8	5	5	-
constructed	schools constructed										
4.14 (479) ABEK	Number of ABEK										
centres opened and	centres opened	18	68	138	228	328	400	450	479	479	479
operational											
4.15 ABEK	Vocational education				,						
curriculum	and training integrated				228	328	400	450	479	479	479
reviewed to	in ABEK curriculum										
mainstream VET											
4.16 All	Number of community										
community	schools coded										
schools coded											
4.17 New technical	Number of new										
schools	technical schools		2	3	2	2					
constructed	constructed										
4.18 Moroto	Number of technical										
Technical Institute	schools upgraded			1							
upgraded to											
technical college											
4.19 A Presidential	Number of presidential										
Industrial Skilling	skilling hubs			1							
Hub established in	established in Karamoja										
Kaabong											
4.20 Gulu	A Public university for										
Constituency	agriculture and mining							1			
college	established in Karamoja										
transformed into											
Public University											
of Agriculture and	_										
Mining											
4.21 (117,000	Number of schools with										
acres) of school	school gardens	117	117	100	100	90	90	80	80	70	70

1		I					I		I		
gardens											
established in 117											
schools	37 1 0										
4.22 (113) teachers	Number of teachers'		4.0	10	10	0				4.5	
houses constructed	housing units	11	19	19	10	9	14	9	6	16	
in hard-to-reach	constructed										
sub-counties											
4.23 (222) primary	Number of government										
schools and 26	primary, secondary, and	-	15	15	15	15	16	18	15	8	-
secondary schools	vocational schools										
rehabilitated and	fenced off										
fenced off											
4.24 Vocational	Number of vocational										
Institutes	institutions established		1		1			1			
constructed in											
Amudat, Nabilatuk											
and Karenga											
4.25 (50) sub-	Number of sub-counties										
counties connected	connected to the grid	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
to grid electricity	electricity										
4.26 Solar	Number of schools and										
power/biogas	health centres using			15	30	38	20	10			
installed in	solar energy/biogas as			10				10			
education and	alternative sources of										
health institutions	energy										
4.27 (2) hostels	Number of hostel										
constructed in	blocks constructed in			2							
Kaabong Nursing	Kaabong Nursing			2							
training School	training school										
4.28 A Sports	A regional sports										
Stadium Sports	stadium constructed in						1	1	1		
constructed in	Lobonia- Kaabong						1	1	1		
Lobongia-	Loodiia- Kaaoong										
Kaabong district											
4.29 Amudat	An HCIV established in										
HCIV constructed	Amudat			1	1						
and functional	Amuuat			1	1						
4.30 Health centre	Number of HCIIIs										
III constructed in	established in sub-				1	1	1	1	1		
					1	1	1	1	1		
Kaabong district	counties without										
(Nyakwae,											
Kalapata and											

I			ı				ı	I	ı	ı	
Kamion sub-											
counties); and in											
Karenga district											
(Kapedo and											
Lobalangat sub-											
counties)											
4.31 Kaabong	Kaabong hospital										
Hospital upgraded	upgraded to a referral		1								
to a referral status	status										
4.32VHTs	Number of VHTs										
provided with a	facilitated with a	416	455	493	228	232	359	206	108	577	
bicycle, mobile	bicycle, mobile phone,										
phone, equipped	equipped VHT kit										
VHT kit	- 4m-FF - m										
4.33 (450)	Number of boreholes										
boreholes	rehabilitated	30	50	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	
rehabilitated	1011401114400										
4.34 (18) piped	Number of piped water										
water supply	system constructed			3	4	4	4	3			
systems	system constructed			3		•	'				
constructed and											
operationalized in											
small towns and				·							
rural growth											
centres											
4.35 (114)	Number of new										
boreholes installed	boreholes drilled in for	11	19	19	16	14	10	9	9	7	
	communities	11	19	19	10	14	10	9	9	/	
,	communities										
schools and health											
centres	NI wild to the								-		
4.36 Nabilatuk	Number of existing					1					
Health centre IV	health facilities					1					
upgraded to a	elevated/upgraded in										
hospital status	the region										
4.37 Lolachat, Iriri	Number of existing										
and Lorengedwat	health facilities			1	1	1					
Health Centre IIIs	elevated/upgraded in										
upgraded to Health	the region										
Centre IVs											
4.38 Apeitolim	Number of existing										
Health Centre II	health facilities					1					
upgraded to Health	elevated/upgraded in										

Centre	· III	the region										
4.39		Kms of ICT										
infrasi		infrastructure		50	100	100	125	50				
		constructed and/or										
		rehabilitated										
		An FM radio station										
install	ed in	established in Kaabong			1							
Kaabo	ong	· ·										
5. Harness culture 5.1	Moroto	Karamoja Museum										
and the traditional museu	ım expanded	expanded and equipped		1								
systems of the and re	-equipped	(% completion)										
people of												
Karamoja for												
National												
Development;												
5.2		Number of Karamoja										
cultur		cultural activities	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
promo		promoted										
5.3		Number of Karamojong										
positiv		positive cultural	5	5								
praction		practices documented										
		and preserved.										
preser												
5.4		Karamoja cultural										
cultur		centre established at			1							
establ		Nakadanya general										
		shrine (% completion)										
shrine		N. 1										
5.5		Number of	111		114	114	114	114	114	114	111	114
	•	communities with	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114
suppo		active traditional governance system										
6. Promote 6.1		Karamoja research										
research and resear	ch agenda	agenda				1						
	mented											
Karamoja tailor												
made solutions.												
6.2	Rangeland	Number of research										
and	pastoralist	output dissemination		1	1							
policy	developed	events										

6.3 10 MOUs signed between the	Number of MOUs signed	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
research community, public											
research											
organizations,											
universities,											
industries, and											
users for											
innovations											
6.4 Karamoja	Number of Information										
information	centres established in			1							
centres established	Karamoja										
6.3 10 MOUs	Number of innovation								_	_	_
signed between the	products registered and	1	1		1	1	2	2	2	2	2
research	cleared										
community, public											
research organizations,			·								
universities,											
industries, and											
users for											
innovations											
6.6 Specialized	Number of specialized										
research and	research and teaching		1	1	1						
teaching labs for	labs for selected										
universities and	universities constructed										
research institutes											
constructed											
6.7 A Centre of	Number of Centres of				4						
excellence for	excellence for				l	1	1				
indigenous	indigenous technologies										
technologies 6.8 Karamoja	in place Karamoja Peace and										
Peace and	Technology University										
Technology	established										
University	Comonistica										
established											
-	_										

Annex 4: Cost Action Matrix

Strategic Objectives	Interventions	Actions	FY1	FY2	FY3	FY4	FY5	FY6	FY7	FY8	FY9	FY10	Lead Agency
			Cost (Millin Shs)										
1. Establish sustainable peace and security	1.1 Strengthen internal security for normal life in the region without a gun	1.1.1 Provide logistical and medical support to the troops to effectively handle operation <i>Usalama kwa wote</i>	203,630.1	197,033.1	197,033.1	121,912.2	128,509.2	121,912.2	121,912.2	103,128.8	103,128.8	103,128.8	MODVA
		1.1.2 Equip UPDF with transport and communication equipment to facilitate security operations in remote and hard to reach areas	46,506.1	35,911.3	31,460.2	15,868.7	15,823.9	14,842.5	14,782.8	14,781.6	14,766.6	14,717.9	MODVA
		1.1.3 Introduce the use of Autonomous Unmanned Aerial Vehicles (UAVs) for tracking, apprehending and stopping livestock raiding as well as trafficking in illicit SALWs in Karamoja	518										MODVA
		1.1.4 Conduct Air reconnaissance patrols to detect illegal border crossing, cattle raiders and illegal small arms trafficking.	37,713.1	48,259.9	47,946.5	82,574.2	85,094.2	83,094.2	82,574.2	84,974.2	33,536.2	57,536.2	MODVA
		1.1.5 Undertake intelligence activities and operation support	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	MODVA

Strategic Objectives	Interventions	Actions	FY1	FY2	FY3	FY4	FY5	FY6	FY7	FY8	FY9	FY10	Lead Agency
			Cost (Millin Shs)										
	1.2 Promote participatory planning, civic education and social accountability mechanism	1.2.1 Conduct Civic Education on good leadership and Citizenry in 9 Districts of Karamoja	11.4	11.97	12.585	13.155	13.725	14.34	14.91	15.48	16.05	16.665	MODVA
		1.2.2 Produce, translate and disseminate 10,000 IEC materials related to good leadership and citizenry.	3	3.15	3.308	3.473	3.647	3.829	4.02	4.221	4.432	4.654	MODVA
		1.2.3 Conduct quarterly barazas on social accountability mechanism to leadership, service delivery and good citizenry	54	56.7	59.535	62.512	65.637	68.919	72.365	75.983	79.783	83.772	MODVA
		1.2.4 Support 9 Monthly media engagement to good governance, Human rights, participatory planning and social accountability mechanism.	36	37.8	39.69	41.675	43.758	45.946	48.243	50.656	53.188	55.848	MODVA /UPF
		1.2.5 Train leaders (900 Traditional, 900 political, 900 religious, 900 women, 900 school-based youths, 900 Karachuna and 900 foretellers) on good leadership, Human rights, social Accountability and participatory planning.	3,176	3,176	3,176	3,176	3,176	1,176	1,176	1,176	1,176	1,176	MODVA
		1,3.1 Re-establish and support functioning of Civil-Military Cooperation Centres (CIMICs) at District and Subcounty levels in Karamoja	2,884	2,884	2,884	2,884	2,884	2,884	2,884	2,884	2,884	2,884	
	1.3 Promote civic- military cooperation in peace building and conflict transformation	1.3.2 Upscale Anti-Stock Theft Unit (ASTU) along the border ethnic communities in collaboration with the peace committees	2,592.00	2,721.60	2,857.68	3,000.56	3,150.59	3,308.12	3,473.53	3,647.20	3,829.57	4,021.04	MODVA

Strategic Objectives	Interventions	Actions	FY1	FY2	FY3	FY4	FY5	FY6	FY7	FY8	FY9	FY10	Lead Agency
			Cost (Millin Shs)										
		1.3.3 Mobilize 1800 Karachuna through Karachuna -to-Karachuna outreach for peace building and disarmament	51.6	54.18	56.889	-				-	ı		MODVA/MGLSD
		1.3.4 Support voluntary Disarmament, Demolition, Reintegration and Reconciliation (DDRR)		-	-				_	1		_	MODVA
			2,884	2,884	2,884	2,884	2,884	2,884	2,884	2,884	2,884	2,884	MODVA
	1.4 Promote peaceful co-existence with border communities	1.3.5 Establish, training and operationalization of Peace, Development and Monitoring Committees right from the village, Parish, Sub County, Constituency, District, Regional Level to handle alternative conflict resolutions (moritit, Nabilatuk) supported by the local council regulations, by-laws and	446.4	468.72	492.156	516.764	542.602	569.732	598.219	628.13	659.536	692.513	UPDF
		ordinances.	55	57.75	60.638	63.669	66.853	70.195	73.705	77.391	81.26	85.323	UPDF/MoIA

Strategic Objectives	Interventions	Actions	FY1	FY2	FY3	FY4	FY5	FY6	FY7	FY8	FY9	FY10	Lead Agency
			Cost (Millin Shs)										
		1.3.6 Invest in digital conflict management through the creation of livestock and conflict surveillance unit: This can be done through geospatial technology (GPS), climate information services (CIS) and anti-theft technology (ATT) Unmanned aerial vehicle (UAV)-Radio Frequency Identification tags (RFID).	1	1.05	1.103	1.158	1.216	1.276	1.34	1.407	1.477	1.551	UPDF/OPM
		1.3.7 Conduct livestock Census to support livestock recovery, compensation and management strategy. The livestock register at village, parish, sub-county, county, and District and Regional Level updated using online application. This data can seriously support conflict management, be evidence to hold Livestock rangers/scouts accountable in case of any theft and incase of unwarranted claims.					-	1	-	1	•	•	UBOS
		1.3.8 Support to 900 Karamoja women peace forum to conduct quarterly community peace dialogues	79.2	83.16	87.318	91.684	96.268	101.081	106.136	111.442	117.014	122.865	UPF
		1.3.9 Support to connectors (projects) for peace along the border ethnic communities	1	ī				1		T			UPDF
	Strengthen Justice Law and Order System (JLOS)	1.4.1 Support the Establishment of 4 District JLOs in Karamoja where they do not exist (Kaabong, Amudat, Napak, Nabilatuk)											UPDF/MoIA/MoLG
		1.4.2 Establish police post in 50 host spot crime prone Sub Counties	1	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	1	l	l	MoLG/MGLSD/UPDF

Strategic Objectives	Interventions	Actions	FY1	FY2	FY3	FY4	FY5	FY6	FY7	FY8	FY9	FY10	Lead Agency
			Cost (Millin Shs)										
		1.4.3 Support community policing programmes											
		1.4.4 Establish rehabilitation centers for Juveniles											
		1.4.5 Train 12 Council of elders, #paralegals, #security forces, #peace and development committee, #women peace forum, on legal referral pathways.							'	'	'	1	UPDF/MoWT/LGs
		1.4.6 Support the establishment and management of 2 rehabilitation centers across Napak and Kotido to cater for the needs of the traumatized population	1					ı	1	1	1	1	UPDF/UPF
	Promote cross-border peaceful interaction and co-existence	1.5.1 Support to Cross Border Peace and conflict impact assessment (CBPCIA) to inform the cross-border interventions.	-	_	_	1	-	-	I	1	ı	-	MoIA/Higher institutions of learning
		1.5.2 Support the establishment of cross border connectors for peace (Water sources, pasture, markets, schools-vocational, health units, Roads, Electricity, transport network, sports centers) to support cross border peaceful co-existence and collaboration.	-		1	1	-	-	-	1	1	-	UPF
		1.5.3 Support the establishment of the 5 cross border communication and surveillance masks for easy tracking and communication to aid joint security and community security surveillance, conflict early warning, timely response and management of conflicts.	,	,	1	ı	1	ı		1		ı	UPF

Strategic Objectives	Interventions	Actions	FY1	FY2	FY3	FY4	FY5	FY6	FY7	FY8	FY9	FY10	Lead Agency
			Cost (Millin Shs)										
		1.5.4 Support to the deployment of UPDF along the borders right from Amudat, Moroto, Kaabong and Karenga	'	'								'	UPDF
		1.5.5 Implementation of the cross- border frameworks and protocols		•	·								MoFA
		1.5.6 Operationalize opot pot border immigration point											
	Strengthen family and Social Systems to aid better Gender relations	1.6.1 Support community based ETAMAM for alternative conflict resolution mechanisms through (Ekeno, Ekal, Ekitoe, Ekokua and Akiriket approach), Ameto, and Reconciliatory approaches (Mumah and Kilot ngakan)	-	-		-	1	,	-	1	1	1	MoGLSD
		1.6.2 Support Gender Action Learning Systems (GALs) for improved Gender relations through establishment of 9 women social centers in Karamoja			150	157.5	165.375	173.644	182.326	191.442	201.014	211.065	MoGLSD
		1.6.3 Education and awareness. Foster a culture of learning and understanding about gender equality and the importance of respectful relationships with demobilization of bad cultural practices (Early child marriage, Female Genital Mutilation, High dowry, female marginalization).	,	ı	1				-	1	-		MoGLSD
		1.6.4 Resettlement of displaced Karamojong families in Acholi and Lango											

Strategic Objectives	Interventions	Actions	FY1	FY2	FY3	FY4	FY5	FY6	FY7	FY8	FY9	FY10	Lead Agency
			Cost (Millin Shs)										
2. Develop livestock and crop production towards value addition and market- oriented practices	Improve livestock production and Productivity value chains development	2.1.1 Establish 9 pasture and fodder demonstration centers for all Districts in Karamoja	800	840	882	926.1	972.405	1,021.03	1,072.08	1,125.68	1,181.96		MAAIF
		2.1.2 Support Rangeland restoration (Reseeding with pastures, by oversowing with pasture seeds) and Agroforestry	200	210	220.5	231.525	243.101	255.256	268.019	281.42	295.491	310.266	MAAIF
		2.1.3 Undertake review and mapping of Ecological Zones of the transhumance corridors by mapping communal grazing areas	400	420				1		•		1	MAAIF
		2.1.4 Establish 2 livestock multiplication centers in Karamoja (Kotido and Nabilatuk)		2,600.00	1	1	3,000.00	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	NAGR&DB
		2.1.5 Pilot and Construct 35 metallic Kraals in 5 rangeland areas (5 metallic Kraals) per district	33.645	33.645	44.86	44.86	44.86	44.86	33.645	44.86	33.645	33.645	MoTIC
		2.1.6 Build the Capacity of Community Animal Health workers into cooperative, disease surveillance and monitoring)	54.24	56.952	59.8	62.79	65.929	69.226	72.687	76.321	80.137	84.144	NAGR
		2.1.7Conduct periodic disease, pest/ parasites prevention and control in the pastoral livestock zone	40	42	44.1	46.305	48.62	51.051	53.604	56.284	59.098	62.053	MAAIF

Strategic Objectives	Interventions	Actions	FY1	FY2	FY3	FY4	FY5	FY6	FY7	FY8	FY9	FY10	Lead Agency
			Cost (Millin Shs)										
		2.1.8 Construct and develop 2 livestock laboratory and diagnostic services in the region (Kotido and Moroto)	1	400		-	463			-	1	-	NAGR
		2.1.9 Construct and Equip 12 Strategic Dipping tanks in Karamoja in pastoral zone (Karenga, Kaabong, Napak, Kotido, Moroto, Nabilatuk and Amudat)	40	42	44.1	22,05	23,153	24.31	25.526	26.802	28.142	29.549	NAGR&DB
		2.1.10 Conduct a quality assessment of the veterinary drugs for quality ascertaining Implement electric cattle branding	10	10.5	11.025	11.576	12.155	12.763	13.401	14.071	14.775	15.513	NAGR&DB
		2.1.11 Support the establishment of 9 stop centers of agro veterinary input shops by CAHWs	50	52.5	55.125	57.881	60.775	127.628	67.005	70.355	73.873	77.566	NAGR&DB
		2.1.12 Support bi-annual mass livestock vaccination and dipping in Karamoja pastoral livelihood zone	99,000.00	45,000.00	45,000.00	45,000.00	45,000.00	36,000.00	36,000.00	36,000.00	36,000.00	28,800.00	NAGR&DB
		2.1.13a Set up a regional Simien collection center in Abim District for livestock insemination and breed improvement	-	4,000.00	50	52.5	55.125	57.881	60.775	63.814	67.005	70.355	NAGR&DB
		2.1.13b Establish regional Gene bank in Nabuin or the constituent college in the region to maintain the local zebu	ı	3,000.00	37.5	39.375	41.344	43.411	45.581	47.861	50.254	52.766	NAGR&DB
		2.1.14 Establish multipurpose nursery demonstration sites for dryland pastures, forage and fodder across the 113 sub-counties in the region	55	57.75	60.638	63.669	66.853	70.195	73.705	77.391	81.26	85.323	NAGR&DB

Strategic Objectives	Interventions	Actions	FY1	FY2	FY3	FY4	FY5	FY6	FY7	FY8	FY9	FY10	Lead Agency
			Cost (Millin Shs)										
		2.1.15 Support the Establishment and Equip 3 urban milk coolants and collection centers (Kaabong, Amudat and Abim) for Farmer cooperatives	ı	100	ı	110.25		121,551		•	1	1	MoTIC & NAGR&DB
		2.1.16 Set Up Karamoja Meat Packers Plant in Kotido Municipality to target local market		_ (-	-	1,200.00			-	1	ı	NAGR&DB
		2.1.17 Support the establishment of a regional honey collection center in Kaabong and Amudat District	_	570				692.839		•			MoTIC
	Project 1	Establish a hides and skins processing plant in Kotido to add value	-	ı	2,500.00	1	1	I	1	1	ı	'	MoTIC
		2.1.18a Establish Livestock breeding centers in Kaabong, Napak, Amudat	10,000.00		'	11,576.25			13,400.96	•			UDC/ MoTIC
		2.1.18b Restock and supply the breeding centers with livestock and equipment	600	630	661.5	694.58	729.3	765.77	804.06	844.26	886.47	930.8	NAGR&DB
		2.1.19a Support smallholder farmers with goats for food security	300	315	330.75	347.29	364.65	382.88	402.03	422.13	443.24	465.4	NAGR&DB
		2.1.19b Support smallholder farmers with sheep for food security	300	315	330.75	347.29	364.65	382.88	402.03	422.13	443.24	465.4	NAGR&DB
		2.1.19c Support smallholder farmers with poultry birds for food security	7	7.35	7.718	8.103	8.509	8.934	9.381	9.85	10.34	10.86	NAGR&DB

Strategic Objectives	Interventions	Actions	FY1	FY2	FY3	FY4	FY5	FY6	FY7	FY8	FY9	FY10	Lead Agency
			Cost (Millin Shs)										
		2.1.20 Support 90 livestock lead model farmers with improved diary and heifer (10 dairy cattle per lead farmers and equipment) in livestock corridors	ı	1,080.00	1,134.00	1,190.70	1,250.24	1,312.75	1,378.38	1,447.30	1,519.67	1,595.65	NAGR&DB
	Increase crop production and productivity and value chain development	2.2.1 Build the Capacity of public and private sector actors to provide regular agricultural extension services and advise to farmers	60.265	66.962	74.402	82.669	91.854	102.06	113.4	126	140	200	MAAIF/DLGs
		2.2.2 Map and register 168,000 individual farmers (18,666 per district) into sub county, district and regional cooperatives	186.66	186.66	186.66	186.66	186.66	186.66	186.66	186.66	186.72		MAAIF/MoTIC
		2.2.3 Recruit extension workers per sub sub-county on livestock and Crop	120	126	132.3	138.9	145.9	153.2		ı			MAAIF
		2.2.4 Support the establishment of 9 stop centers of agro input shops	S	5.25	5.513	5.788	6.078	ı	1	7.036	7.387	7.757	MAAIF
		2.2.5 Support the NABUIN center to breed the region's best crop seeds	3,500.00	3,675.00	3,858.75	4,051.69	4,254.27	4,466.99	4,690.34	4,924.85	5,171.09	5,429.65	MAAIF
		2.2.6 Support and Establish Karamoja Seed scheme systems in Kaabong and Nabilatuk	ı	50			57.881	ı		ı	1	ı	MAAIF
		2.2.7 Support and Equip smallholder farmers into contract farming and Bulking in the green belts	2	2.1	2.205	2.315	2.431	2.553	2.68	2.814	2.955	3.103	MAAIF
		2.2.8 Procure and establish 3 mini scale oil seed processing machines in (Abim, Karenga and Napak)	1	12.5	1	13.125	1	13.125	1	ı		1	MoTIC

Strategic Objectives	Interventions	Actions	FY1	FY2	FY3	FY4	FY5	FY6	FY7	FY8	FY9	FY10	Lead Agency
			Cost (Millin Shs)										
		2.2.9 Support Nabuin to establish seed multiplication demonstration centers in the green belts with smallholder farmers in (Abim, Karenga, Kaabong, Nabilatuk, Kotido, Amudat)	50	25	25	25		25		1	1	ı	MAAIF
		2.2.10 Support the establishment and construction of 02 Karamoja Agricultural Mechanisation Unit (Karenga and Nabilatuk)	2,500.00		2,756.25	-				-	ı	I	MAAIF
		2.2.11 Support and Provide tractors on loan for commercial lead farmers in the whole region	-	-				1				ı	MAAIF
		2.2.12 Provide at least 270 tractors in Karamoja (at least 30 per district) of Karamoja	32,400.00	34,020.00	35,721.00	37,507.05	39,382.40	41,351.52	43,419.10	45,590.05	47,869.56	50,263.03	MAAIF
		2.2.13a Support provision of agricultural farm inputs to farmers to facilitate involvement in crop farming in Karamoja - Ox Ploughs	800	840	882	926.1	972.405	1,021.03	1,072.08	1,125.68	1,181.96	1,241.06	MAAIF
		2.2.13b Support provision of agricultural farm inputs to farmers to facilitate involvement in crop farming in Karamoja - Hand Hoes	200	210	220.5	231.525	243.101	255.256	268.019	281.42	295.491	310.266	MAAIF
		2.2.13c Support provision of agricultural farm inputs to farmers to facilitate involvement in crop farming in Karamoja - Oxen	1,700.00	1,785.00	1,874.25	1,967.96	2,066.36	2,169.68	2,278.16	2,392.07	2,511.67	2,637.26	MAAIF
		2.2.13d Support provision of agricultural farm inputs to farmers to facilitate involvement in crop farming in Karamoja - Rakes	60	63	66.15	69.458	72.93	76.577	80.406	84.426	88.647	93.08	MAAIF

Strategic Objectives	Interventions	Actions	FY1	FY2	FY3	FY4	FY5	FY6	FY7	FY8	FY9	FY10	Lead Agency
			Cost (Millin Shs)										
		2.2.13e Support provision of agricultural farm inputs to farmers to facilitate involvement in crop farming in Karamoja - Watering Cans	20	21	22.05	23.153	24.31	25.526	26.802	28.142	29.549	31.027	MAAIF
		2.2.13f Support provision of agricultural farm inputs to farmers to facilitate involvement in crop farming in Karamoja - Fertilizers.	200	210	220.5	231.525	243.101	255.256	268.019	281.42	295.491	310.266	MAAIF
		2.2.13g Support provision of agricultural farm inputs to farmers to facilitate involvement in crop farming in Karamoja - Seeds and seedlings	50	52.5	55.125	57.881	60.775	63.814	67.005	70.355	73.873	77.566	MAAIF
		2.2.14 Construct, set up, and Equip (06) silos for large commercial-scale cereal banking and bulking stations in (Nakapiripirit, Napak, Kaabong, Abim, Karenga)	97.63	102.512	107.637	113.019	118.67	124.603	'	1			MoTIC
		2.2.15 Provide post-harvest handling equipment to households in districts in Karamoja (e.g., tarpaulins)	3,000.00	3,150.00	3,307.50	3,472.88	3,646.52	3,828.85	4,020.29	4,221.30	4,432.37	4,653.99	MoTIC
		2.2.16 Construct (04) large scale agricultural warehouses in Karenga, Abim, Kaabong and Namalu for the seed scheme		800	1	882	ı	972.405	'	1	1,125.68	ı	MoTIC
	Improve market access for Livestock, crop and their products	2.3.1 Establish cooperatives at Sub county level	60	60	60	60	60	60	55	50	50	50	MoTIC
		2.3.2 Support and Equip Karamoja Livestock Marketing Board/ Association in the livestock zone	50	52.5	55.125	57.881	60.775	63.814	67.005	70.355	73.873	77.566	MoTIC

Strategic Objectives	Interventions	Actions	FY1	FY2	FY3	FY4	FY5	FY6	FY7	FY8	FY9	FY10	Lead Agency
			Cost (Millin Shs)										
		2.3.3 Provide financial grant support for Karamoja Marketing and cooperative Associations	'	1	'					'	1	ı	MoTIC
		2.3.4 Construct 03 Mini high-level Market Infrastructure under the Markets and Agricultural Trade Improvement Project (MATIP) for Abim town, Matany Town, and Kaabong Town councils)		250	-	250		250	-			1	MoTIC
		2.3.5 Install Livestock Weighbridges in the Livestock Markets of (Kanawat- Kotido, Lomorutai - Kaabong, Nadunget - Moroto, Lolachat - Nabilatuk, Amudat - Amudat Town)			1,000.00	-	1,102.50	1	1,215.51	,	1,340.10	1,407.10	MAAIF/MWT
		2.3.6 Support the provision of milk coolants to farmer cooperatives in the selected dairy communities (Should be provided based on the demand)		95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	MoTIC
		2.3.7 Construct border export markets Kaabong, Moroto, Amudat districts	-	1,500.00	'	1,500.00			1,500.00	ı		1	MoTIC/MoLG
		2.3.8 Construct Public slaughter slabs with shades in every sub-county without any to improve hygiene and quality of livestock products on the market. (Based on the demand)	1	700	735	771.75	810.338	850.854	893.397	938.067	984.97	1,034.22	MoTIC
		2.3.9 Through the respective foreign missions, establish markets for livestock in the Middle-East	ı	ı	'	1	1	ı	1	1	1	1	MoTIC

Strategic Objectives	Interventions	Actions	FY1	FY2	FY3	FY4	FY5	FY6	FY7	FY8	FY9	FY10	Lead Agency
			Cost (Millin Shs)										
		2.3.10 Establish a plant for processing beef, milk, ghee and Yorghut including hides and Leather tanning in Karamoja	1	ı	1	1,500.00	18.75	19.688	20.672	21.705	22.791	23.93	
		2.3.11 Provide incentives to the private sector to establish two modern slaughterhouses in Kotido and Namalu (Nakapiripit)	1	_	1,500.00	_		1,500.00	-	-	1	-	MoTIC
	Improve support for diversified livelihoods	2.4.1 Support progressive Emyooga groups into cooperative Associations	110	110	110	110	110	120	130	110	110	110	
		2.4.2 Grants support to Women and Youth VSLAs nonrevolving grants	-	210	210	210	210	210	210	1	1	ı	MoGLSD
		2.4.3 Support the 168,000 Karachuna with start-up individual business grants		84,000.00	84,000.00	84,000.00	84,000.00	84,000.00	84,000.00	84,000.00	84,000.00	1	MoFPED
		Project 2: Karamoja Seed Program	200	210	220.5	231.53	243.1	255.26	268.02	281.42	295.49	310.27	MAAIF
	Increase access to water for production	2.5.1 Construct 20 large water reservoir dams in Karamoja (3 - Kotido, 03 - Kaabong, 02 - Moroto, 02 - Napak, 02 - Nabilatuk, 02 - Abim district)	500	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,500.00	MoWE
		2.5.2 Construct underground water reservoirs in institutions like schools and hospitals of 500,000 to 1,000,000 million litre capacity (10 potential institutions per district).											

Strategic Objectives	Interventions	Actions	FY1	FY2	FY3	FY4	FY5	FY6	FY7	FY8	FY9	FY10	Lead Agency
			Cost (Millin Shs)										
		2.5.3Construct a dam in Kidepo National Park to provide water for animals.											
		2.5.4 Conduct a feasibility study and identify key gravity flow water ecosystems in Karamoja	200	'	1					ı	ı	ı	MoWE
		2.5.5 Construct 4 gravity flow of water in Mt Moroto, Mt Morungole, Mt Napak and Kadam	1	300	300	1	300	ı	300	'	ı	ı	MoWE
		2.5.6 Conduct spatial mapping of existing communal water points		305			_	1	'			1	MoWE
		2.5.7 Rehabilitate and maintain existing silted dams in karamoja	'	'		'	1	ı	1	1	'	'	MoWE
		2.5.8 Invest in large-scale climate smart irrigation schemes in Karamoja (e.g., around Lopei river) for supporting the establishment of large-scale commercial enterprises	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	MoWE
		2.5.8 Provide Micro irrigation scheme to 180 progressive commercial farmers for livestock and crop (20 per district)	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	MAAIF
		2.5.9 Develop structured pilot agric production and settlement scheme (at least, 3 per district)	1,650.00	1,650.00	1,650.00	1,650.00	1,650.00	1,650.00	1,650.00	1,100.00	1,100.00	1,100.00	MAAIF
		2.5.10 Support adoption of small-scale irrigation and climate smart farming households levels in Kotido, Kaabong, Abim, Amudat, Nabilatuk and Nakapirirpirit	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	'	MAAIF

Strategic Objectives	Interventions	Actions	FY1	FY2	FY3	FY4	FY5	FY6	FY7	FY8	FY9	FY10	Lead Agency
			Cost (Millin Shs)										
		2.5.11 Install water systems in the town councils without water in Karamoja	,	1	'					1	ı	1	MoWE
		2.5.12 Installation of windmill water system for communities in IK, Lobanya, Kakwanga, Lopedo, and Nakitongo	25	26.25	27.563	28.941	30.388	31.907	33.502	35.178	36.936	38.783	MoWE
		Project 2: Kyoga Water project (Bulk Water Transfer Project from Lake Kyoga)		-			5,000.00	5,250.00	5,512.50	5,788.13	6,077.53	6,381.41	MoWE
	Strengthen the early warning systems (indigenous, conventional) Enhanced early warning systems for disaster preparedness and response	2.6.1 Create a fund for index-based animal insurance services against disasters (drought and diseases)	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	MFPED
	and response	Identify, document, recommend and implement interventions to strengthen indigenous drought early warning and management systems in Karamoja			·	T	T	T	1	1	1	ı	UNMA
		2.6.2 Timely provision of food and cash aid during the time of crisis in sufficient quantities target beneficiaries extremely vulnerable	1	1	1	1		1	1	'	1	1	OPM
		2.6.3 Install 3 high-level Weather stations in Karamoja (Kaabong, Napak, and Amudat)	1		12.95		12.95	12.95		1		1	UNMA

Strategic Objectives	Interventions	Actions	FY1	FY2	FY3	FY4	FY5	FY6	FY7	FY8	FY9	FY10	Lead Agency
			Cost (Millin Shs)										
3. Ensure sustainable use and management of region's natural resources.;		2.6.4 Set up a mineral processing plant		250	,					-	ı	1	
		3.2.1 Train Karamajong leaders in negotiation skills	8.16	8.568	8.996	9.446	9.919	10.414	10.935	11.482	12.056	12.659	
		3.3.1 Sensitize and mobilize communities on policies and laws governing mining activities	2.46	2.583	2.712	2.848	2.99	3.14	3.297	3.461	3.635	3.816	
		3.4.1 Undertake a feasibility study for a cement factory in Moroto	-	250		1	ı	-	ı	-	ı	-	
	Build local capacity for mineral extraction and value addition	3.5.1 Establish a mineral beneficiation centre in Moroto for increased skills enhancement and employment creation in Karamoja		157,990.00	'	'	'	'	'	'	'	'	
		3.6.1 Through UDC provide financial support to operationalize Ateker cement factory	1	1	ı	ı	4,625.00	4,856.25	ı	ı	ı	ı	
		3.7.1 Restore degraded mining areas (undertake scoping study to determine the size of the degraded mining area)	150	'	'	'	1	•	'	-	1	-	
		3.8.1 Implement National content policy		1				1	1			1	
		3.9.1 Establish a framework for accountability and distribution of proceeds from mineral royalties	1	150	157.5	165.375	173.644	182.326	191.442	201.014	211.065	221.618	

Strategic Objectives	Interventions	Actions	FY1	FY2	FY3	FY4	FY5	FY6	FY7	FY8	FY9	FY10	Lead Agency
			Cost (Millin Shs)										
		3.10.1 Map, identify, profile and register the artisanal miners in Karamoja	100	33.33	33.4	33.47	33.53	33.6	33.67	33.74	33.8	33.87	
		3.11.1 Skill and equip the artisanal miners with better mining equipment through cooperatives	122.1	122.1	122.1	122.1	122.1	122.1	122.1	122.1	122.1	122.1	
		3.12.1 Install weighbridges along the Karamoja Roads (Amudat-Nakapiririti- Mbale road, Moroto-Soroti road, Kaabong-kotido road, Abim-Soroti road)	-	59.2		59.2		59.2		59.2		1	
		3.13.1 Train Artisanal and small-scale miners	-	1		1	1	1	1	ı	1	ı	
		3.14.1 Support Artisanal and small-scale miners' producer co-operatives		- 5	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	
	Strengthen land administration and management as a basis for better land use	3.15.1 Elevate Bokora-Matheniko Corridor Wildlife Reserve as a National Game Park in Karamoja			1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	
		3.16.1 improve land administration and management practices		1			1	•		•		1	
		3.17.1 Construct and equip District Land Offices in Karamoja		ı		1	ı	1	1		1	1	
		3.18.1 Support District Land Offices to collaborate with traditional systems of land governance	50	50.075	50.15	50.225	50.301	50.376	50.452	50.527	50.603	50.679	

Strategic Objectives	Interventions	Actions	FY1	FY2	FY3	FY4	FY5	FY6	FY7	FY8	FY9	FY10	Lead Agency
			Cost (Millin Shs)										
		3.19.1 Undertake massive community land rights sensitization and awareness campaigns as a way of increasing citizen awareness	12	12.012	12.024	12.036	12.048	12.06	12.072	12.084	12.096	12.108	
		3.20.1 Open boundaries in disputed areas (Kaabong-Kotido, Kotido-Abim, Abim-Napak, Napak-Katakwi, Amudat-Kween) to manage, resolve and prevent land conflicts						-	1	,	1	1	
		3.21.1 Formulate Resettlement policy in green belt areas	120	1		1	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	
		3.22.1 Mobilise communities to form Community Land Associations	-		1	ı	ı	-		ı	1	1	
		3.23.1 Mobilize communities to form CLAs and issue Customary Certificates of ownership (CCO) to community land for registered CLAs			'	1	1	•	1	1		•	
		3.24.1 Survey all public institutions, including district headquarters, subcounty and parish headquarters, as well as schools and health centers	255.6	'	1	1	ı	-	ı	ı	'	1	
		3.25.1 Train communities of rangelands management	12	12.02	12.04	12.05	12.07	12.09	12.11	12.13	12.15	12.16	
		3.26.1 Establish biogas system in institutions (Schools, Health Centers)	4,366.00	218.3	218.518	218.737	218.956	219.175	219.394	219.613	219.833	220.053	

Strategic Objectives	Interventions	Actions	FY1	FY2	FY3	FY4	FY5	FY6	FY7	FY8	FY9	FY10	Lead Agency
			Cost (Millin Shs)										
	Promote and develop tourism Biodiversity enterprises	3.27.1 Construct Karamoja Tourism and Cultural information center in Kaabong District	1	ı	ı					,	1	1	
		3.28.1 Support Annual Karamojong Cultural Day Festivals & galas and re- organise them to bring on board culture from other parts of Uganda			-					1		1	
		3.29.1 Support Competitive Karamoja Annual Sports and Athletics Gala, which attract national and international participants	50	50.08	50.16	50.24	50.321	50.401	50.482	50.563	50.644	50.725	
		3.3.1 Support the development of the Karamoja Mountain Cycling and Road Racing event to international standards	-	-		1	150	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	
		3.31.1 Develop Kanagorok as a tourism destination for hot springs and rock sliding in North Karamoja			'	150			'		'		
		3.32.1 Establish community wildlife conservancy (Alerek, Morongole, Lolelia, Loyoro, Kaicheri)	'	'	'			'		'		<u>'</u>	
		3.33.1 Support development of Karamojong Cultural Adventure Trails	,	14,000.00	42	42.042	42.084	42.126	42.168	42.21	42.253	42.295	
		3.34.1 Provide financial support to Annual Karamojong Cultural Day Festivals & galas and re-organize them to bring on board culture from other parts of Uganda		ı					ı	,		ı	

Strategic Objectives	Interventions	Actions	FY1	FY2	FY3	FY4	FY5	FY6	FY7	FY8	FY9	FY10	Lead Agency
			Cost (Millin Shs)										
		3.35.1 Install cable transport trails for mountain and rock climbing in Karamoja. (Mt Moroto, Mt Morungole, Mt Kadam, Mt Napak, Mt Rwoth)		ı	1					'	'	1	
		3.36.1 Construct tourism stop-over centres along Karamoja highways (Kiru, Lobalanget, Kopoth, Namalu, Iriri, Lokomuebu)			-	-				-	1	-	
		3.37.1 Support the establishment of UNESCO Mount Moroto Man-and-Biosphere Reserve								ı			
		3.38.1 Undertake a mapping of all important cultural sites (cave drawings, shrines) and sites with fossils for protection as tourist attractions		42.65	42.65	42.65	-	-	'	'	'	-	
		3.3.8 Construct Karamoja tourism and cultural information center in Moroto district											
		3.3.9.1 Undertake feasibility study of the cable car on Mt. Moroto	-	3,700,000.00	1	ı	-	-	1	1	ı	1	
			1,322.50	1,334.62	1,291.35	1,359.21	1,316.19	1,384.30	1,341.53	1,354.39	1,422.88	1,436.00	
	Promote Forest and rangeland restoration	3.4.1 Establish tree nurseries for afforestation at the district level	111	111	55.5	111	55.5	111	55.5	55.5	111	111	

Strategic Objectives	Interventions	Actions	FY1	FY2	FY3	FY4	FY5	FY6	FY7	FY8	FY9	FY10	Lead Agency
			Cost (Millin Shs)										
		3.4.2 Carry out afforestation in all the districts of Karamoja	120	121.2	122.41	123.64	124.87	126,12	127.38	128.66	129.94	131.24	
		3.4.3 Support the establishment of woodlots in institutions (schools, health centers)	1,091.50	1,102.42	1,113.44	1,124.57	1,135.82	1,147.18	1,158.65	1,170.24	1,181.94	1,193.76	
		3.4.4 Undertake restoration of degraded forests and enrichment through planting drought resistant and fast-growing native tress species in the 19 CFRs (322, 169 hectares)											
		3.4.5 Promote Collaborate Forest Management (CFM) with forest adjacent communities											
		3.4.6 Promote and market forest products and services like eco-tourism, seedlings etc		>									
		3.4.7 Train communities of rangelands management											
4. Increase the stock and access to appropriate social and economic infrastructure and services;	Develop priority roads that open up Karamoja for trade with neighbouring communities (Action: trade and tourism roads)	4.1.1. Construct the following trade roads (i) Kaabong to Oropo (ii) Kaabong to Kapoeta via Narus (iii) Kotido to Kakuma via Nakitongo (iv) Moroto to Lodwar via Lokiriama (v) Karenga to Toriti via Bira- 250.6 km	185,370.00	185,370.00	185,370.00	185,370.00	185,370.00	ı	1	ı	1	ı	UNRA/MOWT

Strategic Objectives	Interventions	Actions	FY1	FY2	FY3	FY4	FY5	FY6	FY7	FY8	FY9	FY10	Lead Agency
			Cost (Millin Shs)										
		4.1.2. Undertake Bituminisation of roads connecting all the districts in Karamoja. These are: (i) Moroto – Kotido (100Km) (ii) Kotido – Abim – Aloi – Lira (187Km) (iii) Kotido – Kaabong (69.6Km) (iv) Kitgum – Orom – Karenga (116Km) (v) Karenga-Kapedo-Kaboong Road (67.5km) (vi) Abim – Amuria – Soroti (83Km) (vii) Nakapiripirit – Amudat (36km) (viii) Lokitanyala – Amudat (49.7Km) (ix) Namalu-Nabilatuk-Lokapel Junction (49Km)	280,460.00	280,740.46	281,021.20	281,302,22	281,583.52	281,865.11	282,146.97	282,429.12	282,711.55	282,994.26	UNRA/MOWT
		4.1.3 Rehabilitate tourism roads with first-class marram (Kaabong-Lolelia-Karenga (71.6km), Nabilatuk-Amuda Road (18km), Kaabong-Timu (28.5Km).	71,200.00	71,271.20	71,342.47	71,413.81	71,485.23	71,556.71	71,628.27	71,699.90	71,771.60	71,843.37	MOTWA/MOWT
		4.1.4 Open tourism road inside the game reserve (Matheniko-bokora, Loyoro, Karenga community wildlife area)	74,000.00	74,074.00	74,148.07	74,222.22	74,296.44	74,370.74	74,445.11	74,519.56	74,594.08	74,668.67	MOTWA
		4.1.5 Construct a regional National airport at Nadunget and Kidepo	255,000.00			i		255,000.00	i	ı	1	Ī	MOWT
		4.1.6 Establish and Construct a metered railway from Tororo to Loyoro and Rupa (415.4 km) for minerals	199,200.00	199,399.20	199,598.60	199,798.20	199,998.00	200,197.99	200,398.19	200,598.59	200,799.19	200,999.99	MOWT

Strategic Objectives	Interventions	Actions	FY1	FY2	FY3	FY4	FY5	FY6	FY7	FY8	FY9	FY10	Lead Agency
			Cost (Millin Shs)										
		4.6.7 Connect 50percent (6281 Households) to power to spur value addition	1	1	1					-	1	ı	MEMD
	Develop priority roads for security provision in the region	4.2.1 Rehabilitate existing priority roads proposed by districts and UPDF leadership in the various districts of Karamoja.	1	-	-			89,178.00	89,267.18	89,356.45	89,445.80	89,535.25	UNRA/MOWT
		4.2.2 Open cross border roads (i) Asilong-Abongai-Karita-Kadam hills. (ii) Asilong- Kaporokocha- Okilim- Chepsukunya- Border areas (iii) Lotipiki- mogillarangs- pirre (iii) Letea-Loreng-Nakitonga-Morulem- Loyoro.	492,100.00	492,592.10		-	-		1	1	,	1	UNRA/MOWT
	Establish tailormade education system for Karamoja (Action: Establish a presidential industrial skilling hub in Kaabong)	4.3.1 Construct 73 government boarding primary schools in parishes without a government primary school (refer to list attached)			1	1	-	1	1	1		ı	MOES
		4.4.1 Construct 44 public boarding secondary schools in sub-counties without a government secondary school (refer to the list attached)	'	1		'	1	1	1	'	'	1	MOES
		4.5.1 Open up 479 ABEK centres to provide alternative education for children who are left out of the formal education system	263.45	276.623	290.454	304.976	320.225	336.236	353.048	370.701	389.236	408.697	MOES
		4.6.1 Mainstream vocational Education and Training in ABEK Curriculum	1	1	'		1	1		1	1	1	MOES

Strategic Objectives	Interventions	Actions	FY1	FY2	FY3	FY4	FY5	FY6	FY7	FY8	FY9	FY10	Lead Agency
			Cost (Millin Shs)										
		4.7.1 Establish the second presidential industrial skilling hub in Kaabong (Sidok sub-county)	1	ı	250					•	1	1	MOES
		4.8.1 Establish a public university of agriculture and mining (Moroto-Nandungeti)	1		-				-	ı	ı	-	MOES
		4.9.1 Construct toilets to achieve a pupil stance ratio in each public school	178.43	178.43	152.5	152.5	137.25	137.25	122	122	106.75	106.75	LGs/MOES
		4.10.1 Procure 9,000 desks to ensure each learner has a place to sit and write	85	87.55	90.177	92.882	95.668	98.538	101.494	104.539	107.675	110.906	LGs/MoES
		4.11.1 Require every school to have a school garden for feeding children as a basic standard		-				1		ı	-	1	LGs/MoES
		4.11.2 Provide feeding to all school going children in primary and secondary schools in Karamoja	128.115	134.521	141.247	148.309	155.725	163.511	171.686	180.271	189.284	198.748	LGs/MoES
		4.12.1 Construct teachers' housing units in hard-to-reach sub-counties (refer to list of sub-counties)	580.364	1,002.45	1,002.45	527.603	474.843	738.645	474.843	316.562	844.165	-	LGs/MoES
		4.12.2 Fence all the government primary, secondary and Vocational schools in Karamoja	66.5	69.825	73.316	76.982	80.831	84.873	89.116	93.572	98.251	103.163	LGs/MoES
		4.12.3 Establish Vocational institutions in Amudat (1), Nabilatuk (1) and Karenga (1)	'	4,460.00	'	4,517.15	1	I	4,629.17	'	ı	'	MOES

Strategic Objectives	Interventions	Actions	FY1	FY2	FY3	FY4	FY5	FY6	FY7	FY8	FY9	FY10	Lead Agency
			Cost (Millin Shs)										
		4.12.4 Construct two hostel blocks for Kaabong Nursing training School	1		9,200.00	9,660.00				-	1	1	MOH/MOES
		4.12.5 Construct a regional Sports Stadium in Lobongia - Kaabong District			-			3,889.80	4,084.29	4,288.51	-	•	MOES
	Establish tailormade healthcare system for Karamoja	4.13.1. Establish a Health Centre IV in Amudat		984	1,476.00			ı		ı	1	1	МОН
		4.14.1 Establish 64 health centre IIIs in 64 sub-counties without any	_			1	1	1	1	ı	1	1	MOH/LGs
		4.15.1 Elevate Kaabong Hospital to a referral status			-	1		1	-	-		1	МОН
		4.16.1 Provide a bicycle, mobile phone, equipped VHT kit to all VHTs in Karamoja	332.8	364	394.4	182.4	185.6	287.2	164.8	86.4	461.6	1	МОН
		4.17.1 Undertake rehabilitation and maintenance of 729 boreholes in the Karamoja districts.	260	285	307.5	142.5	145	225	130	67.5	260	ı	MWE/LGs
	Improve access to safe water, sustainable sanitation and hygiene	4.17.2 Design, construct and operationalize at least 14 piped water supply systems for small towns and RGCs in the districts of Karamoja.											MWE
		4.17.3 Support the drilling of 113 boreholes in communities and institutions (Schools and Health centres without any water source)	275	475	475	250	225	350	225	150	400	ı	MWE/LGs

Strategic Objectives	Interventions	Actions	FY1	FY2	FY3	FY4	FY5	FY6	FY7	FY8	FY9	FY10	Lead Agency
			Cost (Millin Shs)										
		4.17.4 Construct new 914 pit latrines for education and health institutions in Karamoja using the dry compost Toilet technology	178.425	178.425	152.5	152.5	137.25	137.25	122	122	106.75	106.75	MOES/MOH/LGs
11 Harness positive cultural practices and the traditional systems of the people of Karamoja for National Developme nt	Develop and market culture and cultural sites	5.1.1 Expand and re-equip Karamoja Museum in Moroto and Ik cultural memory		200	540	560		-		'	,	1	
		5.1.2 Promotion of Cultural Activities in districts5.2.1 Document positive Karamajong cultural practices	51.75	54.34	57.05	59.91	62.9	66.05	69.35	72.82	76.46	80.28	
		5.2.2 Establish Karamoja cultural centre at Nakadanya General Shrine in Moroto	,	ı	200	540	560	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	
	Promote social cohesion and social protection	5.3.1 Support and strengthen traditional governance system (traditional elders' system) and Akiriket system.	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	
		5.3.2 Support and strengthen the traditional Akiriket system (Annual Cultural events, Intercultural cross border meetings, Peacebuilding)				1		1		1			

Strategic Objectives	Interventions	Actions	FY1	FY2	FY3	FY4	FY5	FY6	FY7	FY8	FY9	FY10	Lead Agency
			Cost (Millin Shs)										
		5.3.3 Conduct intercultural cross border meetings	69	72.45	76.07	79.88	83.87	88.06	92.47	97.09	101.9	107	
		5.3.4 Conduct cross border peace building meetings	1	1	ı		-		-	1	1	-	
		5.3.5 Advocate for the rights of the marginalized groups (Women, Youth, Marginalised ethnic groups) within the cultural and traditional systems	64.8	68.04	71.442	75.014	78.765	82.703	86.838	91.18	95.739	100.526	
12 Untertake research and innovations for Karamoja tailor made solutions	Establish research, development, and innovation centers (Action: Karamoja Symposium for brainstorming`	6.1.1 Create an indegenious knowledge hub as source of Karamoja tailored development solutions	_	-		-	-	1	-	•	1	1	
		6.1.2 Develop and implement a regional research agenda for Karamoja	250		'		1	ı	1	'	1	ı	
		6.1.3 Conduct research output disemination events	66	69.3	72.765	76.403	80.223	84.235	88.446	92.869	97.512	102.39	
		6.1.4 Review and update the draft rangeland and pastoralist policy	250	1	ı	ı	-	-	-	ı	ı	-	
		6.1.5 Create collaboration between the research community, public research organizations, universities, industries, and users to commercialize existing and future innovations	200	1	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	1	ı	-	
		6.1.6 Commercialised innovations	150	157.5	165.38	173.64	182.33	191.44	201.01	211.07	221.62	232.7	

Strategic Objectives	Interventions	Actions	FY1	FY2	FY3	FY4	FY5	FY6	FY7	FY8	FY9	FY10	Lead Agency
			Cost (Millin Shs)										
	Develop infrastructure for the commercialization of Karamoja-specific innovations	6.2.1 Establish Karamoja information hub	200	540	560					'	ı	-	
		6.2.2 Undertake research registration and clearance	50	52.5	55.13	57.88	60.78	63.81	67.01	70.36	73.87	77.57	
		6.2.3 Establish specialized research and teaching labs for selected universities and Research Institutes in Karamoja		5,000.00	5,250.00	5,512.50	5,788.13	1	-	1	1	ı	
		6.2.4 Establish Centre of excellence for indigenous technologies	'	'	'	4,666.67	4,900.00	5,145.00	,	1	ı		
TOTAL			1,737,338.79	5,404,153.85	1,042,996.44	1,065,841.97	1,055,528.02	1,200,106.21	950,896.32	933,598.33	937,952.27	847,371.30	-